A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

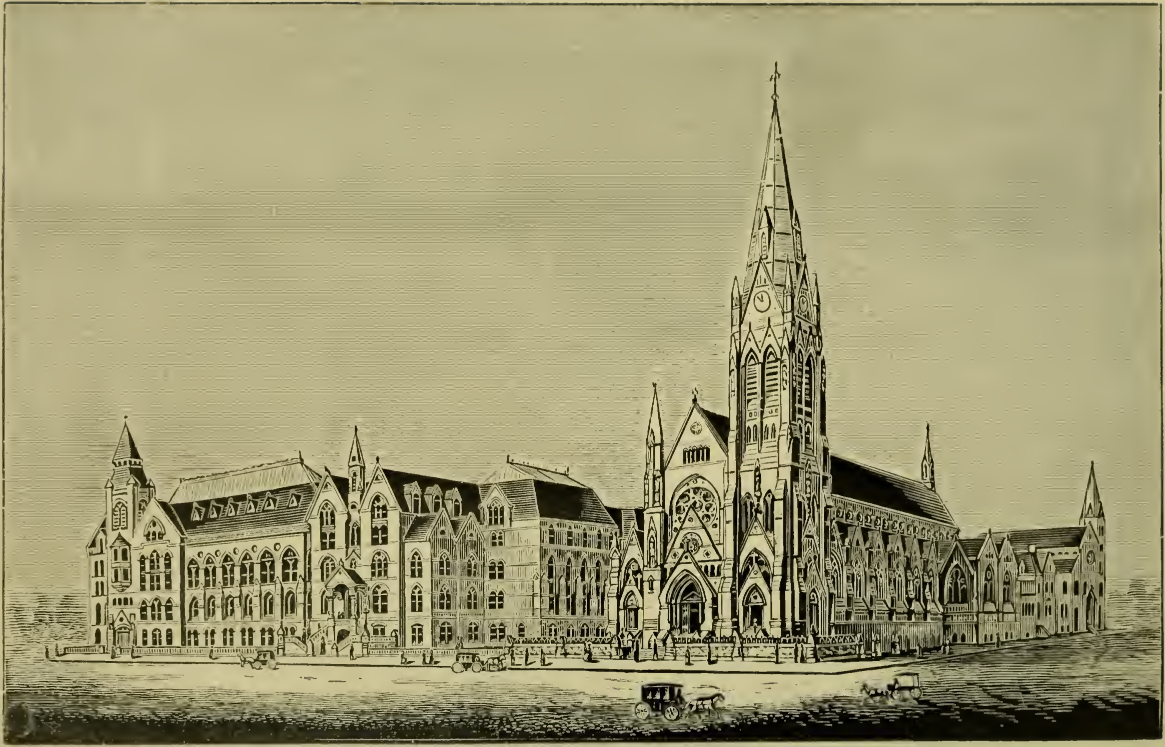
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

5-1900

189~~6-97~~.

Learning and Labor.
LIBRARY
OF THE
University of Illinois.
CLASS. BOOK. VOLUME.
C Sahtlouh 1895-1900
Accession No.



St. Louis University.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

1895-96.

SAINT LOUIS:
Little & Becker Printing Co.
1896.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN F. WEIR, S. J.,
CHANCELLOR.

REV. JOHN E. KENNEDY, S. J.,
SECRETARY.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. FRANCIS B. KLOCKER, S. J.

65291

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

REV. JOS. GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN F. WEIR, S. J.,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
CHAPLAIN.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. WILLIAM F. POLAND, S. J.,
LIBRARIAN.

POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

REV. JAMES J. CONWAY, S. J.,
Lecturer on Ethics and Natural Law.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Lecturer on Logic and Metaphysics.

REV. HENRY J. DELAAK, S. J.,
Lecturer on Electricity.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REV. FRANCIS B. CASSILLY, S. J.,
Lecturer on Evidences of Religion, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. JAMES B. BECKER, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. JOHN W. KUHLMAN, S. J.,
Professor of Physics and Astronomy.

JOHN P. COONY, S. J.,
Professor of Chemistry and of Special Science Class.

REV. WILLIAM H. FANNING, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Rhetoric.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Poetry.

EDWARD S. BERGIN, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Humanities.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

ALBERT GILBERT, S. J.,
Professor of First Academic Class.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
JOHN M. FLYNN, A. M.,
Professors of Second Academic Class.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
FRANCIS X. REILLY, S. J.,
Professors of Third Academic Class.

REV. JOSEPH G. ZEALAND, S. J.,
Professor of Special Latin Class.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

REV. JOHN W. KUHLMAN, S. J.,
REV. WILLIAM H. FANNING, S. J.,
EDWARD S. BERGIN, S. J.,
ALBERT GILBERT, S. J.,
Instructors in Christian Doctrine.

FRANCIS A. THORNTON, A. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, Commercial Law and English.

DAVID JONES,
Professor of Book-Keeping and Arithmetic.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Professor of Preparatory Class.

PRECEPTORS IN SPECIAL STUDIES.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
French.

REV. JOHN W. KUHLMAN, S. J.,
REV. WILLIAM H. FANNING, S. J.,
German.

WILLIAM H. JOHNSTON,
First Lieutenant 16th U. S. Infantry,
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
Vocal Music.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Penmanship.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Prefects of Discipline.

REV. WILLIAM H. FANNING, S. J.,
EDWARD S. BERGIN, S. J.,
RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
FRANCIS X. REILLY, S. J.,
Elocution.

T. L. PAPIN, M. D., LL. D.,
Attending Physician.

PROSPECTUS.

The St. Louis University, an educational institution with literary, scientific and philosophical courses of study, was founded in 1829, by members of the Society of Jesus. It was incorporated by an act of the State Legislature of Missouri, on December 28, 1832, under the name and style of St. Louis University, and empowered to confer degrees and academical honors in all the learned professions, and generally, "to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges exercised by literary institutions of the same rank." Originally situated on Washington avenue, between Ninth and Eleventh streets, in the City of St. Louis, it was transferred in 1888 to its present location, on Grand avenue and West Pine boulevard.

The undergraduate studies pursued in the University comprise the Doctrines and Evidences of the Catholic Religion; Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics; a complete course of classical training in Latin, Greek and English; Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Mathematics; History, Geography; Commercial Law, Book-keeping, German and French.

The method of distributing these courses is explained more at large in this catalogue, under the special heading Courses of Instruction. The object aimed at, in the system of teaching and training, is to develop all the mental and moral faculties of the students by means of a liberal education. This is attained through the discipline of a regular college curriculum.

The present catalogue contains a report of the undergraduate courses alone. For graduation, it is necessary to complete the full set of courses, comprised under the heading, Classical Curriculum, in the chapter on The Courses of Instruction.

The degree conferred is that of Bachelor of Arts, which is attained by giving satisfaction in the examinations held at the end of the Curriculum. The degree of Master of Arts may be obtained subsequently, by devoting a second year to the continued study of Philosophy in the institution, or by two years of application to the pursuit of a learned profession. Students of the Commercial Curriculum, as laid down in the chapter referred to, receive an Honorary Certificate on completing their studies.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic Year. The scholastic year consists of one session of ten months, beginning on the first Monday in September, and closing on the last Wednesday in June. The session is divided into two terms, one ending on or about the first day of February, the other, with the Annual Commencement Exercises, in the last week of June.

Admission. Every candidate for admission, who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, must present testimonials of his good moral character. If he comes from another college, he will be required to bring a certificate of his good standing in the institution which he has left. The religious opinions professsd by any one form no obstacle to his admission. Still, all will be expected to show a respectful conformity, in the ordinary exercises of public prayer at the College.

Grading and Promotion. When a student is admitted into the College, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in the class for which his previous attainments have qualified him. Promotions ordinarily take place at the beginning of the first term. Students, however, may be advanced to a higher class at any time; in which case the promotion is held to be equivalent to receiving the honors of the lower class, and is recorded in the annual catalogue.

Examinations, Quarterly and Annual. The progress of each student is inspected and his standing in class determined by partial examinations, called competitions, which are held four times a year, and by the annual examination, held at the close of the year Failure in showing the prescribed degree of proficiency which is required at the annual examination, will debar the student from advancing to a higher class. In the class of philosophy, which terminates in graduation, only two of these tests are applied, each being a full examination of a half-year's work.

Reports of Class-Standing. Several times a year reports are sent to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct and progress of their sons or wards. Special attention is called to the article in the College Rules subjoined, with regard to the co-operation, expected by the College authorities, from the responsible persons who receive these reports.

Home-Study and Daily Lessons. All the endeavors of the officers and faculty will fail to insure success, unless the students apply to their studies, with diligence and constancy, outside of class-hours. It is, therefore, respectfully urged upon parents that they themselves require their sons to devote two or three hours every evening to the study of their class-lessons; and that, in case of non-compliance on the part of the students, they notify the Prefect of Studies, or Vice-President. Students who come without their lessons prepared, or their written exercise ready, are looked upon as morally absent; and, like absentees, they must bring written excuses from their parents, to save themselves from censure on this head.

Regularity and Punctuality. Students must not be kept at home, nor detained, on school-days, except for grave reasons; in which case, as also in case of tardiness a note of excuse from the responsible persons is invariably required. Frequent absence or tardiness, except on account of illness, is sufficient cause for permanent dismissal. The interests of each student, as well as of the whole class to which he belongs, are involved in the observance of order, punctuality and regularity.

Politeness. The College expects from all its students the manners and deportment of young gentlemen, and endeavors to advance the practice of perfect decorum at all times and everywhere within the premises. For conduct outside of the premises it does not hold itself responsible. In justice to itself, however, it must take cognizance of any serious charge against a student, for misconduct outside, if substantiated.

Discipline. Any serious neglect of points so essential to the proper conduct of the Institution as punctual attendance, strict obedience, assiduous application and blameless conduct will be visited on the offender with effective correction, and even with permanent dismissal, if this be deemed necessary. The COLLEGE RULES lay down what is expected of the students by the Faculty of this Institution.

Cadet Drill. An officer of the U. S. Army, whose name and rank are to be seen in the list of the Faculty, has been detailed by the President of the United States as Professor of Military Science and Tactics at the St. Louis University. The regular military drill of this department, with calisthenic exercises, promotes the physical development of the students, propriety of bearing, and habits of order, precision and obedience. The cadets enrolled in the battalion contract no obligation to be called upon for military service, either by the State or the general government. Admission into the cadet battalion is granted to students by the authorities of the University, on receiving the written consent of parents or guardians. The enrollment of a student as cadet must be for a term of at least two years, supposing that he remains at the College; otherwise the full advantages of the training would not be secured. The government supplying the arms and accoutrements, and the University meeting other incidental expenses, it devolves on each cadet to furnish his own uniform, which is of a style to serve at all times as an ordinary dress-suit. See under the heading, EXPENSES. For the organization of the cadet battalion, its companies and officers, see under the heading MILITARY ORGANIZATION.

Responsible Guardians. No boarders or half-boarders are received at the College. Students who board in the city must have guardians to whom the authorities can easily refer, as well for matters concerning the school-training as for business arrangements. The President or Vice-President should be promptly informed of any change of address.

Withdrawal of Students. When the withdrawal of students is contemplated, due notice should be given to the College authorities.

Morals and Religion. To attain the satisfactory results of complete culture, both mentally and morally, the educational system of the St. Louis University combines the careful practice of religious duties with the exercises in literary and scientific studies. Catholic students are required to approach the Sacraments of Penance and the Holy Eucharist at least once a month. In conformity with the practice of other Colleges, those pupils who have not made their First Communion, but have attained the proper age, will receive all preparatory instructions, and receive Holy Communion, under the direction of the College Faculty.

COLLEGE RULES.

Such of the College Rules as it is important for parents and guardians to know, are subjoined here: —

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal.

The University is open every morning at eight o'clock. Those who arrive before the time for the first duty proceed at once to the Study-hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before half-past eight o'clock, at which hour the Catholic students hear Mass. At nine o'clock, a. m., the regular exercises of class begin, closing at three o'clock, p. m.

The Noon-Recess.

Those who do not go home during noon-recess, from 11:50 to 12:45, remain under College supervision. A lunch room is provided for the accommodation of such as bring their lunch with them. If any buy their lunch or take it outside of the College, they are required to report within the precincts immediately afterwards.

Detention after Class-Hours.

It is understood that the students return home when the College doors are closed. Classes being over at three p. m., a boy may be detained for sufficient cause by his Professor, or he is allowed to recreate on the grounds till four o'clock; the cadet drill or instruction ends at four o'clock; then the College is closed. Attendance at the drill on stated days, three times a week, is as strictly obligatory for the cadets as attendance at the ordinary classes.

The Weekly Recreation.

Thursday is the weekly recreation day. As it is intended for a certain amount of relaxation in the middle of the week, it is understood that the day is not to be spent in idleness, but must have its own share of study. It is counted on by Professors, no less than Sunday, as affording more leisure, particularly for composition. If these days are allowed to be whiled away in mere idleness or distraction, the lessons of Mondays and Fridays are found to be less well prepared than those of other days.

Reports: Cards, Etc.

The reports sent home at certain periods by the Prefect of Studies should be returned *at once*, signed by parent or guardian. The time devoted by the student to home-study should be carefully stated, as the report requires, and as the interests of the pupil demand. The Professor receives thereby some guidance for the formation of his judgment. Cards, or testimonials of good conduct and diligence, are given monthly, and should be demanded by parents on the first day of every month. Notices of absence, sent by the Vice-President, should be answered immediately, in the sense of the information desired regarding the absentee

Rewards and Annual Premiums.

The results of the first three quarterly tests or competitions in October, December and February, are read out in presence of the Faculty and the entire body of students. Rewards are given for excellence; and the names of those who have distinguished themselves are announced. At the end of June, on occasion of the public annual commencement, medals and premiums are bestowed for excellence in the work of the whole year. The conditions for gaining these honors are mentioned briefly in this catalogue, under the heading, ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT: AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CALENDAR.

1896-97.

Opening of Fall Term	Monday, September 7, 1896.
Opening of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, October 5, 1896.
*Feast of St. Francis Xavier	Thursday, December 3, 1896.
*Feast of the Immaculate Conception	Tuesday, December 8, 1896.
Christmas Vacation Begins	Thursday, December 24, 1896.
Post-Graduate Recess Begins	Thursday, December 24, 1896.
Classes Resumed	Monday, January 4, 1897.
Post-Graduate Lectures Resumed	Monday, January 11, 1897.
Spring Term Opens	Monday, February 1, 1897.
*Washington's Birthday	Monday, February 22, 1897.
*Easter Monday	Monday, April 19, 1897.
Close of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, April 19, 1897.
*Pentecost Monday	Monday, June 7, 1897.
Annual Commencement	Wednesday, June 30, 1897.

---

*Recreation Day. The Feast of the President's Patron Saint is also a Recreation Day.

EXPENSES.

As the Institution is not endowed, it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for tuition.

Tuition, per session of ten months, for all classes, $60.00.

Students of Physics and Chemistry pay $10.00 per session for the lecture-table apparatus and $5.00 for laboratory materials. A small sum is deposited with the Treasurer for breakage.

Diplomas for the graduates in the Classical, Scientific or Post-Graduate Course, $10 00.

Certificate for the completion of the English Course, $5.00.

Cadet suit, ranging from $14.50 to $18.00, according to size.

Payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance. The account for tuition dates from the day of the student's entrance. No deduction is allowed for absence, except in case of dismissal or protracted illness. The session is divided into quarters, beginning respectively about the 1st of September, the 15th of November, the 1st of February, and the 15th of April.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations:—

	Vols.	Pphs.
Academy of Science, St. Louis		2
Academia dei Lincei		6
Academie Royale de Belgique	2	
American Economist		50
American Humane Society		12
Angell, George T.	1	
Barnard College	1	
Brooklyn Library		1
Canada—Department of State	1	
Canada—Geological Survey	1	26
Catholic Reading Circle Review		10
Columbia College	2	
Coppens, Rev. Charles (S. J.)	1	
Curtman, Dr. C. O.		1
Cust, Robert N.	1	
Field Columbian Museum		9
Garesché, A. J. P.	1	
Gilsin, M. A.	1	
Harvard University	1	
Holy Cross College	1	
Hornsby, Rev. William L. (S. J.)	5	
Illinois—Bureau of Labor	1	
Keilty, Rev. Francis M.	4	
Keyes, Charles Rollin	2	
Lick Observatory	2	
McCall, J. A., Pres. N. Y. Life Ins. Co	1	
Missouri Geological Survey	4	
Missouri Province of the Society of Jesus	114	
Missouri State University	1	
Nankin Mission, S. J.	1	
Newberry Library		1
New York State Library	1	

	Vols.	Pphs.
Ohio Weather and Crop Service		7
Onahan, Hon. Wm. J.	4	2
Pennsylvania Prison Society	1	
Poland, Rev. Wm. (S. J.)	2	
Rector of Innsbruck	1	
Robison, Mrs	2	
Rosen, Rev. P	1	
Royal Society of Canada	1	
St. Louis Mercantile Library		2
St. Louis Public Library		1
St. Louis Public Schools		3
Salesian Bulletin		12
Smithsonian Institution	5	2
Society of Arts, London	1	
Trichinopoly—St. Joseph's College, S. J	1	
United States—		
Bureau of Education	3	
Bureau of Equipment	4	
Chief of Engineers	6	
Coast and Geodetic Survey	2	2
Congress	163	
Department of Agriculture	1	80
Department of the Interior	10	
Department of Labor		2
Department of State—Consular Reports	3	15
Department of War	8	
Entomological Commission		22
Experiment Station Record		5
Geological Survey	20	
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	
National Museum	1	
Patent Office Official Gazette		56
Post Office Department		10
Superintendent of Documents	1	14
Weather Service		2
University of Rochester		1
University of the State of New York		4
Wilstach, Joseph Walter	1	
Winchell, N. H	1	
Winslow, Arthur	2	
Woodward, W. D	1	

UNIVERSITY POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

The object of this course is primarily to enable College graduates to continue their philosophical, scientific, historical and literary studies. Attendance is, however, not restricted to graduates. All gentlemen who can follow the lectures with profit and interest are admitted. The great issues of the day are elucidated and discussed. While the treatment of themes is highly scientific, simplicity of method and style is industriously preserved. Professional gentlemen will find the course of the greatest utility, and business men will derive from the lectures an intimate acquaintance with the questions that agitate the world of science and of learning.

Degrees are conferred at the end of the course, but only on such gentlemen as have already received academic honors. The degrees obtainable are those of Master of Arts and Bachelor of Philosophy. For the former, one year's attendance is required; for the latter, two.

Application for a degree can be made only after regular attendance at the lectures and should be submitted at least two months before the close of the session. An essay, on some assigned topic, will be required from each applicant.

The course opens on the second Monday in October, and closes about the middle of April, with an intermission of three weeks at Christmas. The lectures have been delivered on Monday and Wednesday evenings at 8 o'clock.

Season ticket for the entire course	$10 00
Fee for Diploma	10 00

A select public has been admitted to some lectures, in which certain prominent subjects, belonging to Post-Graduate studies, have been presented in a more popular form.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The Courses of Instruction are distributed into the Classical Curriculum and the Commercial Curriculum.

I.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

The Classical Curriculum is designed to impart a thorough liberal education. In the accomplishment of this purpose the Ancient Classics hold the first place as the most effcient instrument of mental discipline. Besides Latin, Greek and English, the Curriculum embraces Religious Instruction, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Astronomy and Mathematics, History, Literature and the Natural Sciences—in a word, all the usual branches of a complete education. It has been found, by long experience, that the Classical Curriculum alone fully develops all the faculties, forms a correct taste, teaches the student how to use all his powers to the best advantage, and prepares him to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial

The Curriculum is divided into two departments, Collegiate and Academic.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

The object of this class is to form the mind to habits of correct reasoning and to impart sound principles of mental and moral philosophy.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION—Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS—Russo's Summa Philosophica. For reference, Hill, Stonyhurst Series, Poland, Coppens.

ETHICS—Jouin's Elementa Philosophiæ Moralis. For reference, Russo, Hill, Poland, Stonyhurst Series, Liberatore's Political Economy.

MATHEMATICS—Differential and Integral Calculus.

ASTRONOMY—Young's Elements of Astronomy.

SCIENCE—Special Course, two hours a week.

LITERATURE—Special Course, two hours a week.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

CIRCLES and SPECIMENS.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The object of this class is the study of Oratory and Historical Composition.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Models:*

1st Term: Cicero—Pro Lege Manilia or Pro Milone. Horace—20 Select Odes and Epodes.

2d Term: Cicero—One of the following orations: In Catilinam, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Tacitus—Selections; Horace—Select Epistles and Satires.

Practice: Latin Themes; Original Compositions; Imitations of Models; Off-hand translation of Latin into English, and of English into Latin.

GREEK—*Models:*

1st Term: Demosthenes—Two Orations, Olynthiacs or Philippics. Select passages into Latin.

2d Term: St. Chrysostom—Eutropius; and one of the following plays: Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus or Antigone; or Æschylus—Prometheus Bound; or a speech of Demosthenes or Chrysostom.

Practice: Themes, Imitations; Anthology for reference.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens—Oratorical Composition; History. For reference: Quintilian, Kleutgen, Blair.

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Orators and Historians.

Models: The best specimens of British and American Orators and Historians.

Practice: Imitations; Original Compositions—Oratorical, Poetical, Historical. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Equations of First Degree: Course completed.

2d Term: Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Constitution and Government of the Untied States.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The object of this class is the cultivation in a special manner of taste, sentiment and style, which is to be effected chiefly by the study of the best poets.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody repeated and finished.
Models: 1st Term: Virgil's Æneid; Cicero—Pro Archia; Selections from Christian Poets.
2d Term: Virgil's Æneid; Horace's Ars Poetica; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Latin Versification; Themes; Imitations; Original Exercises in Prose; Off-hand translations.

GREEK—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar — Prosody; Anthology for reference.
Models: 1st Term: Homer's Iliad.
2d Term: Homer's Iliad; Lyric Poets.
Practice: Themes.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction — Nature and Varieties of Poetry, including Epic and Dramatic: Beauty; Sublimity; Taste; Novels; Essays. Kleutgen, Broeckaert, Schlegel, Moulton, etc., for reference.
Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Poets, Novelists, Essayists.
Models: Choice specimens of Dramatic, Lyric, Elegiac and Didactic Poetry.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercise in Poetry and Essay-writing. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, last book; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Surveying.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The object of this class is to train the students in the minor species of Composition; Narration, Description, Dialogue, Letter-writing. Comparative Grammar is made a special feature. Versification is begun.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax repeated with all notes, etc. Prosody begun.
2d Term: Prosody continued; Comparative Grammar.
Models: 1st Term: Cæsar (continued).
2d Term: Virgil—4 Eclogues; Cicero—Extracts from Minor Works; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Themes on Syntax and in imitation of Authors; Verse-making; Off-hand translation.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax repeated with all notes, etc.; Anthology for reference.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Comparative Grammar (for reference "Keep's Essential Use of Moods and Tenses").
Models: 1st Term: Palæphatus, Plutarch (Græca Minora).
2d Term: Xenophon; Old and New Testament (Græca Minora).
Practice: Themes on Syntax and Authors.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Style, Varieties of Style, Minor Species of Prose Composition, viz.: Narration and Description, Dialogues, etc.; English Versification.
Models: Choice specimens of Minor Species of Composition in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Minor Species of Composition.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Geometry, 3 books.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

History—Ancient, Fredet.
Elocution—One hour a week.
Book-keeping.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

This department, besides being a preparation for a Collegiate Course, aims at imparting such an education as is usually given in High Schools and Academies. It comprises three classes.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to complete the study of Grammar, and to perfect the student in the simpler forms of Composition begun in the preceding class.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

Latin—*Precepts :*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax from Moods and Tenses to end, excluding the more difficult notes.
2d Term: Syntax of 1st term repeated, with notes entire and frequent drill.
Models : 1st Term: Cicero—Extracts, Letters.
2d Term: Cæsar.
Practice : Original themes on Syntax and Authors.
Greek—*Precepts :*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Matter of preceding year repeated adding exceptions; Contract Nouns and Verbs, Verbs in μι, etc., to Syntax excluded.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition of more difficult parts of Etymology; Syntax without notes.
Models : Æsop, Hierocles, Lucian (Græca Minora.)
Practice : Easy exercises in formation of verbs, etc.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:*

Coppens' Practical Introduction—Elements of Composition; Words, Sentences, Punctuation: Figures: Epistolary Composition

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises including Letter-writing and easier forms of Narration and Description, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa and Oceanica. with Physical Geography of 1st part.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to acquire skill in parsing. readiness in the analysis and construction of sentences, and facility of expression by means of translations and the simpler forms of Composition. Greek is begun in the second term.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition from lists of Perfects and Supines: Syntax as far as Moods and Tenses, without notes and exceptions.

2d Term: Same portion of Syntax repeated, with notes and exceptions.

Models: 1st Term: Historia Sacra.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Fables and Dialogues.

Practice: Easy Themes. Constant drill on English and Latin forms of verbs.

GREEK—(begun at the opening of the second term.)

Precepts: Yenni's Grammar—As far as the formation of regular Verbs included, omitting exceptions, contracts, etc.

Practice: Constant drill on Nouns, Adjectives and regular Verbs. Easy exercises on same.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.
Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.
Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercises in Reading and Spelling from the textbooks used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage repeated; Discount to Ratio included.
2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet—Beginning to Crusades.
GEOGRAPHY — Appleton's Standard Higher — South and Central America, and Europe.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

In this class the study of Latin is begun. The object of this class is by constant and thorough drill to familiarize the student with the elements of Grammar, both Latin and English, and to begin their application in short and easy themes and compositions.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—To list of Perfects and Supines, omitting the exceptions.
2d Term: Same matter repeated, including principal exceptions; and as far as Syntax. Easier rules of Syntax.
Models; 2d Term—Historia Sacra.
Practice: Easy themes—Constant drill on English and Latin forms of Verbs.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Etymology. Analysis of sentences.
Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.
Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior 5th Reader. Daily practice.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Daily practice.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Common and Decimal Fractions repeated; Metric System; Four cases of Percentage.
2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

II.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

This Curriculum offers to those who do not wish to avail themselves of a regular classical training. the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial education. It embraces Book-keeping, a full course of Arithmetic, with the elements of Algebra; and, to a complete Grammar course, it adds the study of Style, the principles and practice of the minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, and a course of Religious Instruction. It is completed in four years, and prepares students for commercial pursuits.

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Figures; Varieties of Style, Letter-writing, Narration and Description, Novels, etc.
Models: Choice specimens of minor compositions in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Exercises in minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, with particular attention to business letters.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

1st Term: Practical Arithmetic applied to Business transactions; Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Practical Arithmetic; Wentworth's Elements, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Physical, Mitchell's.
BOOK-KEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.

Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Introduction—Beginning to Figures of Speech.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations: Original exercises including easier forms of Letter-writing, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—repeated from Fractions. Special attention to business transactions.

2d Term: Work of the 1st Term continued. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa, Oceanica.
BOOK-KEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.

Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercises in Reading and Spelling from the textbooks used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical. Percentage (repeated); Discount to Ratio included.

2d. Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.

GEOGRAPHY — Appleton's Standard Higher — South and Central America, Europe. United States reviewed in studying History.

BOOK-KEEPING.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.

Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Etymology and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to the correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader, and all books used in class. Daily Practice.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Common and Decimal Fractions repeated; Metric System; Four cases of Percentage.

2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The object of this class is to introduce younger pupils to the study of the first principles of Grammar chiefly by class-drill; to form them to habits of attention and application, and thus prepare them for one of the regular Courses of Instruction.

Requirements for entering this class are:—

1st. The Applicant must know how to read, write and spell creditably.

2d. He should know Arithmetic as far as Long Division included.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.
Practical Instructions.
ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Elementary Lessons in English.
Models: From Reader and other sources.
Practice: Object Lessons. Easy Compositions. Daily exercises from Whitney & Knox's Elementary Lessons, Part I.

ARITHMETIC.

Ray's New Practical — Long Division to Common and Decimal Fractions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary Notions.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Exercises also from Reader, History and other text-books.
READING—Excelsior Fourth Reader.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

COURSE OF ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

(Classes of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Poetry.)

VOCAL CULTURE AND GESTURE DRILL—The whole field of Elocution, reviewing and perfecting the work of preceding years.
Rendition chiefly of Oratorical and Dramatic selections.

SECOND CLASS.

(Classes of Humanities and First Commercial.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Power, Stress, Melody, Pitch, Tone, Slides and Waves.

GESTURE DRILL—More difficult positions; Complex gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of Metrical Compositions; Expression of the passions.

THIRD CLASS.

(First Academic and Second Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Inflection of Words and Sentences; Pauses and Cadences; Qualities of Voice.

GESTURE DRILL—Combination of simpler gestures and movements; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of less elementary pieces.

FOURTH CLASS.

(Second Academic and Third Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding drill; Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Position and Movement; Varieties of simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

FIFTH CLASS.

(Third Academic and Fourth Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation of Vowels and Consonants; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Positions in Reading and Declamation; Simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

1895-'96.

NAME	CLASS.
Angert, Eugene H	Philosophy.
Barrett, Arthur B	First Commercial.
Beck, Robert B	Second Academic.
Bencini, Louis J	Poetry.
Bindschaedler, Edward W	Second Academic.
Bond, Henry W	First Academic.
Boyce, Joseph A	Preparatory.
Bracken, J. Henry	Rhetoric.
Bracken, Marion T	Poetry.
Brady, Edward M	First Academic.
Brady, John T	Poetry.
Brennan, James F	Third Academic.
Brennan, R. Stephen	Humanities.
Britton, Francis A	Preparatory.
Broderick, Arthur L	Third Academic.
Broderick, John K	Philosophy.
Brown, Henry W	Preparatory.
Buffo, James A	Third Academic.
Burke, Joseph E	Second Academic.
Byrne, Francis B	Second Academic.
Cain, Richard P	Third Academic.
Campbell, Francis X	Second Academic.
Carton, Leo DeS	Third Academic.
Casey, P. Brennan	Second Academic.
Casey, James A	Second Academic.
Casey, Joseph B	Rhetoric.
Catterlin, Armstead A	Third Academic.
Cervantes, Augustine A	Third Academic.
Chambers, Charles J	Second Academic.
Chassaing, Francis X	First Academic.
Clark, Albin J	Humanities.
Clark, Robert W	First Academic.
Coady, Daniel M	Humanities.

NAME.	CLASS.
Coady, Edward J	First Academic.
Connor, Joseph M	Second Academic.
Connor, William J	First Academic.
Cooney, Joseph A	Humanities.
Corley, Thomas W	Poetry.
Cosgrove, James J	Fourth Commercial.
Coyne, Christopher	Preparatory.
Creecy, John B	Preparatory.
Creecy, Prewitt	Fourth Commercial.
Creveling, William L	First Academic.
Cummings, Joseph	Second Commercial.
Cummins, Joseph M	Second Academic.
Davis, John X	Third Commercial.
Davis, Richard A	Poetry.
Davis, Thomas F	Humanities.
Denvir, James P	Second Academic.
Denvir, John B	Philosophy.
Desloge, George J	Second Academic.
Dicks, Francis J	Humanities.
Dillon, Daniel	Third Academic.
Dillon, Paul	Philosophy.
Dillon, William A	Rhetoric.
Dinkgrave, S. Floyd	First Academic.
Donahoe, Martin H	Second Academic.
Donnewald, Albert H	Preparatory.
Doyle, Oscar M	Second Academic.
Drew, Andrew I	Preparatory.
Drew, George I	Humanities.
Drew, Tankerville J	Philosophy.
Dueber, Adolph F	Second Academic.
Dunn, Patrick T	Third Academic.
Ebert, St. Gem	Preparatory.
Eddy, Eugene J	First Academic.
Eimer, Cyril P	Third Academic.
Epstein, William	First Academic.
Ewing, Charles G	Third Academic.
Fairley, Joseph F	First Academic.
Fehrenbach, Joseph	Preparatory.
Ferrenbach, Edward T	Second Academic.
Finnegan, William J	Fourth Commercial.
Finney, W. Brantner	Rhetoric.
Fitzgerald, Denis J	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Fitz Gibbon, Edward	Third Academic.
Flanagan, David F	Third Academic.
Flanagan, Louis A	First Academic.
Floyd-Jones, Francis	Preparatory.
Foster, James M	Second Academic.
Fox, James F	Humanities.
Fox, Patrick J	Second Academic.
Fritz, Walter A	Third Academic.
Frost, Daniel M	Third Academic.
Frost, Joseph G	First Commercial.
Frost, Richard J	Preparatory.
Frost, Thomas G	Third Academic.
Frost, W. Barret	Preparatory.
Frye, Roy E	First Academic.
Fusz, Paul F	Humanities.
Gaiennie, George B	First Academic.
Ganss, Edward A	Second Commercial.
Garcia, Eugene M	Second Academic.
Garcia, Leon C	Third Academic.
Garesché, Edward F	Philosophy.
Garesché, Eugene D	Third Academic.
Garesché, Ferdinand A	Philosophy.
Gauhan, Norman	Fourth Commercial.
Gehrung, Eugene S	Third Academic.
Gehrung, Julien A	Rhetoric.
Geraghty, Louis A	Third Commercial.
Geraghty, Stephen T	Third Commercial.
Gerst, Edward J	Third Academic.
Ghio, Andrew L	Preparatory.
Gillen, Arthur J	Second Academic.
Gilmore, Edward M	Second Academic.
Glannon, Thomas I	Second Academic.
Glenn, James A	Second Commercial.
Gleeson, T. Paul	Second Academic.
Grace, James A	Second Commercial.
Grace, William J	First Academic.
Green, H. Prenatt	Humanities.
Green, J. Joseph	Poetry.
Greffet, Roy	Preparatory.
Grellner, Christopher H	First Academic.
Griesedieck, Anton A	Fourth Commercial
Gross, Linton E	Third Academic.
Gross, Robert H	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
G'sell, Eugene A	Third Academic.
Guignon, Felix A	Second Academic.
Guignon, Paul C	Poetry.
Guyre, Louis A	Third Commercial.
Haggenyos, Bernard A	Poetry.
Haines, Charles	Fourth Commercial.
Hall, E. Polkowski	Third Academic.
Halpin, James T	Humanities.
Hanlon, Richard R	Humanities.
Heitkamp, Edward J	First Commercial.
Hemm, George P	Third Academic.
Hennerich, Joseph P	Preparatory.
Hendrix, William F	Rhetoric.
Henske, Andrew C	Second Academic.
Hezel, Otto	Third Academic.
Hibbeler, Nicholas C	Second Academic.
Hobbs, Joseph McC	Third Academic.
Hoffman, Adolph	Second Academic.
Horneker, Charles F	Third Academic.
Hornsby, F. Evremont	First Academic.
Horst, Victor J	Second Academic.
Hummert, E. Francis	Preparatory.
Hussey, Leo	Fourth Commercial.
Hynes, John F	First Academic.
Hynes, Joseph C	Second Academic.
Imbs, Aloysius V	Poetry.
Ivy, J. Reno	Second Academic.
Jennemann, Vincent L	Third Academic.
Kane, J. Joseph	First Academic.
Kane, R. Emmet	Philosophy.
Kavanagh, Walter	First Commercial.
Keevil, Lloyd J	Fourth Commercial.
Kelly, William L	Fourth Commercial.
Kennedy, Edward A	Second Commercial.
Kennedy, Michael L	Humanities.
Kennedy, P. Henry	First Academic.
Kersting, Henry A	Philosophy.
Kilcullin, Walter V	Fourth Commercial.
Kinsella, James A	Poetry.
Kinsella, William J	Third Academic.
Kleine, George A	First Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Kniest, Bernard J	Third Commercial.
Kraus, Englebert M	Preparatory.
Lacey, Matthew J	Second Academic.
Ladd, John A	First Commercial.
Lahey, Hugh B	Third Academic.
Lang, John A	Preparatory.
Langen, Thomas A	Humanities.
Leahey, Daniel J	Third Academic.
Leiweke, A. Leo	Second Commercial.
Leiweke, Joseph H	First Commercial.
Lewis, Curtis	Fourth Commercial.
Lightholder, James G	Philosophy.
Lightholder, Joseph S	Humanities.
Lillich, Joseph T	Humanities.
Lindsay, A. Jackson	Second Academic.
Lingeman, Stephen J	Third Academic.
Little, Edward S	Second Academic.
Little, John P	Preparatory.
Loker, David C	Second Academic.
Loker, Raymond	Preparatory.
Lucas, Alfred K	Second Academic.
Lucas, Robert J	Third Commercial.
Luecke, Henry J	Second Academic.
Lynch, John P	Rhetoric.
Lynn, John A	Second Academic.
Lyons, Daniel J	Second Academic.
Lyons, J. Edgar	Third Academic.
Madden, Leo E	Humanities.
Maloney, Francis	First Academic.
Maloney, Owen J	Preparatory.
Martin, Maurice	Fourth Commercial.
Massa, Albert J	Third Academic.
Massa, A. Leo	Second Commercial.
Masterson, Leo P	Second Academic.
Masterson, Louis P	Second Commercial.
Mauntel, Eugene J	Fourth Commercial.
Meier, Henry J	Third Academic.
Meier, Herman A	Preparatory.
Minoughan, William P	Second Commercial.
Mohrman, Henry J	First Academic.
Moraghan, Timothy A	Second Commercial.
Moriarty, Stephen A	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Mullen, Denis W	Third Academic.
Murphy, Bradford L	Rhetoric.
Murphy, Jeremiah J	Second Academic.
Murphy, John J	First Academic.
McCarthy, Clarence A	Second Academic.
McDowell, James A	First Academic.
McDowell, John M	Second Commercial.
McGrath, Francis N	Humanities.
McGrath, John J	Preparatory.
McGrath, Mark P	Third Academic.
McGrath, Vincent A	Rhetoric.
McGuire, Francis	Third Academic.
McLaughlin, Edward D	Third Academic.
McLean, Edgar M	Third Academic.
McMahon, Bernard L	Rhetoric.
McMahon, James P	Third Academic.
McMahon, Joseph A	First Academic.
McMahon, Thomas A	Second Academic.
McNichols, Harry	Rhetoric.
Nagle, Robert E	Third Academic.
Neuman, William H	Humanities.
Nolan, William P	First Commercial.
Nolker, Robert E	Preparatory
Norris, Herbert J	Fourth Commercial.
Nouss, Leo J	Third Academic.
Numainville, Leon J	Preparatory.
O'Connell, John M	Philosophy.
O'Hallaron, David E	Second Academic.
O'Hearn, Joseph C	First Academic.
Omohundro, Walter	First Commercial.
O'Reilly, Charles F	Third Academic.
O'Reilly, Louis B	Preparatory.
Padberg, Louis R	Rhetoric.
Parker, Ashton G	First Academic.
Pasquier, Hubert F	Poetry.
Pausback, Nicholas J	Second Academic.
Pezolt, H. Norman	Third Academic.
Philibert, Leon K	Third Academic.
Philibert, Pierre A	Third Academic.
Pickel, Frederick P	Fourth Commercial.
Pickel, George A	Preparatory.
Poulin, Albert J	Poetry.

NAME.	CLASS.
Ralph, William	Third Commercial.
Ravold, Walter J	First Academic.
Reber, Roscoe C	Third Academic.
Reese, George A	First Academic.
Rielly, James T	Third Commercial.
Remmers, Joseph J	Preparatory.
Reyburn, Amedee V	Poetry.
Reyburn, F. Valle	Third Academic.
Reyburn, J. Randolph	Third Academic.
Rielly, Charles A	Second Commercial.
Rielley, Thomas P	First Academic.
Riley, Ambrose J	Rhetoric.
Riley, Edmond L	Third Academic.
Riley, Michael L	Philosophy.
Roberts, Charles VanH	Second Academic.
Romacker, William	First Academic.
Ronaldson, Horace J	Third Academic.
Rooney, Paul D	Philosophy.
Rosenthal, Edgar J	Third Academic.
Rudden, Francis J	Poetry.
Ruga, John P	Fourth Commercial.
Ruhl, Charles J	Third Academic.
Ryan, Richard S	Second Academic.
Ryan, Thomas V	Third Commercial.
Ryan, William A	Poetry.
Sambucetti, Joseph A	Third Academic.
Sanford, Benjamin C	Second Academic.
Sheahan, Edwin L	Second Academic.
Sheahan, J. Harold	Third Academic.
Sheehan, Edward P	Third Commercial.
Schatzman, Leon J	Third Academic.
Schotten, Jerome J	Third Academic.
Schramm, Frederic M	Preparatory.
Schreiner, Charles A	Third Academic.
Schreiner, Francis L	Rhetoric.
Schreiner, Jacob	Rhetoric.
Scullin, Charles L	Preparatory.
Schulte, Theodore J	First Academic.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L	Third Academic.
Sheble, Ernest K	Preparatory.
Snyder, C. Darwin	Second Commercial.
Solari, William A	Rhetoric.
Stadel, George H	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
St. John, James J	Second Academic.
Stolle, Francis C	Third Academic.
Straat, John N	Rhetoric.
Sullivan, Francis J	First Academic.
Sullivan, John W	Second Academic.
Susanka, Francis J	Second Academic.
Trautman, Arthur J	First Academic.
Trautman, Theodore J	Philosophy.
Traynor, Francis	Preparatory.
Troy, Edward J	Philosophy.
Turner, George E	Third Academic.
Verborg, Aloysius H	Third Academic.
Vogel, Clifford A	First Academic.
Wagenman, Eugene A	Third Academic.
Walsh, Edward J	Second Academic.
Walsh, David	Fourth Commercial.
Walsh, Hastings L	Poetry.
Walsh, Joseph P	Philosophy.
Washington, Francis J	First Academic.
Weis, Henry J	Third Academic.
Weisert, Albert F	Third Academic.
Werner, Joseph J	Poetry.
Willenbrink, Louis J	Second Academic.
Wise, Cyril P	Third Academic.
Wise, Francis A	Philosophy.
Woods, William F	Second Academic.
Woodward, Edward A	First Commercial.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1889, the Alumni Association has for its object "to strengthen the ties which unite them to each other and to the Institution at which they were educated." The Constitution provides that any graduate or student of the St. Louis University may become a member of the Association, subject to the rules therein specified. Meetings for the purposes of social reunion are held in one of the College halls at stated times.

The officers of the Association elected in the spring of 1896 are:—

R. Graham Frost	President.
Paul Bakewell	Vice-President.
Walter J. Blakely	Vice-President.
Louis C. Boisliniere	Vice-President.
Francis A. Thornton	Secretary.
William P. Lightholder	Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph Grimmelsman, S. J., Chairman.

D'Arcy Paul Cooke,
William H. Lepere,
Adiel Sherwood,
John P. Warren,
C. Nesbitt Duffy,
Jacob Schaeffer,
Eugene C. Slevin,
Michael A. Doyle.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Was erected in 1835. Its object is the promotion of piety and virtue among its members, by the practice of devotion towards the Blessed Virgin Mary. It comprises two distinct organizations, one for the Senior, the other for the Junior students.

SENIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Rev. Francis B. Cassilly, S. J.	*Director*	Rev. Francis B. Cassilly S J.
John B. Denvir	*Prefect*	R. Emmet Kane.
Ferdinand A. Garesché	*1st Assistant*	John B. Denvir.
Edward F. Garesché	*2nd Assistant*	John K. Broderick.
R. Emmet Kane	*Secretary*	John P. Lynch.
James G. Lightholder	*Treasurer*	Ferdinand A. Garesché.
John K. Broderick	*Sacristans*	Francis A. Wise.
Joseph B. Casey		William F. Hendrix.
John M. O'Connell	*Librarians*	John M. O'Connell.
John P. Lynch		Joseph B. Casey.
Joseph P. Walsh	*Counselors*	Edward F. Garesché.
Francis A. Wise		James G. Lightholder.
Vincent A. McGrath		Michael L. Riley.
Louis R. Padberg		Tankerville J. Drew.
Willliam F. Hendrix		Paul Dillon.
Marion T. Bracken		Aloysius V. Imbs.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Rev. John W. Kuhlman, S. J	*Director*	Rev. John W. Kuhlman, S. J
Robert W. Clark	*Prefect*	Martin H. Donahoe.
Arthur P. Trautman	*1st Assistant*	Robert W. Clark.
Roy E. Frye	*2nd Assistant*	Joseph A. McMahon.
Joseph A. McMahon	*Secretary*	George I. Drew.
Oscar M. Doyle	*Treasurers*	A. Jackson Lindsay.
Henry J. Luecke		Joseph M. Cummins.
Joseph M. Cummins	*Librarians*	William J. Grace.
James P. Denvir		Edwin L. Sheahan.
J. Joseph Kane	*Sacristans*	J. Edgar Lyons.
George I. Drew		Edward S. Little.
William J. Grace	*Censors*	John F. Hynes.
John F. Hynes		Charles VanH. Roberts.
Thomas I. Glannon	*Counselors*	J. Joseph Kane.
Martin H. Donahoe		Henry J. Luecke.
A. Jackson Lindsay		Roy E. Frye.
Edwin L. Sheahan		Arthur P. Trautman.
Eugene M. Garcia		Eugene M. Garcia.
Arthur J. Gillen		Adolph F. Dueber.

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY

Was organized in 1832. Its object is to foster a taste for eloquence, history and general literature. The members assemble every week in their hall for debates, or for the discussion of carefully prepared essays.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Rev. Wm. H. Fanning, S. J.	*President*	Rev. Wm. H. Fanning, S. J.
Tankerville J. Drew	*Vice-Pres't*	Tankerville J. Drew.
Eugene H. Angert	*Rec. Sect'y*	John K. Broderick.
John K. Broderick	*Cor. Sect'y*	Paul Dillon.
Michael L. Riley	*Treasurer*	John M. O'Connell.
John M. O'Connell	*Censors*	Edward J. Troy.
Edward J. Troy		Ferdinand A. Garesché.
R. Emmet Kane	*Committee on Debate.*	Edward F. Garesché.
Ferdinand A. Garesché		John B. Denvir.
W. Brantner Finney		Joseph B. Casey.

THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Was established to encourage useful reading and to counteract the dangers of miscellaneous reading. It possesses a choice collection of over 4,000 volumes in the various departments of English Literature, selected carefully with a view to the needs of college students.

In connection with the Library is a reading-room which affords ample opportunities for acquiring information upon current topics and forming sound opinions upon important questions. Leading magazines, reviews and Catholic journals and a valuable collection of works of reference are at the service of the members.

OFFICERS:

Edward S. Bergin, S. J.	President.
Eugene H. Angert	Librarian.
Joseph B. Casey	Assistant Librarians.
Joseph G. Frost	
Aloysius V. Imbs	

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

William H. Johnston,
First Lieutenant 16th U. S. Infantry, Commandant.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY CADETS.

Ferdinand A. Garesché,
Major.

Captain Edward F. Garesché, Adjutant.
Captain Tankerville J. Drew, Quartermaster.

Albin J. Clark, Sergeant-Major.
John M. O'Connell, Color-Sergeant.

Thomas I. Glannon,
A. Leo Leiweke,
} Color Guard.

DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS.

First Lieutenant Louis R. Padberg, Leader.
Sergeant Eugene H. Angert, Drum-Major.

DRUM CORPS.

Sergeant, P. Henry Kennedy,
Joseph E. Burke,
Joseph A. Cooney,
Robert H. Gross,
Adolph Hoffman,
A. Jackson Lindsay,
Joseph T. Lillich,
Daniel J. Lyons.

BUGLE CORPS.

Sergeant, Hubert F. Pasquier,
Marion T. Bracken,
James P. Denvir,
George B. Gaiennie,
Aloysius V. Imbs,
Louis P. Masterson,
William P. Nolan,
Eugene A. Wagenman.

COMPANY A.

Captain, John N. Straat,
First Lieutenant, Francis N. McGrath,
Second Lieutenant, Paul C. Guignon,
First Sergeant, George I. Drew,
Sergeant, Edward S. Little,
Sergeant, Arthur P. Trautman,
Sergeant, Richard S. Ryan,
Sergeant, Roy E. Frye,
Corporal, J. Joseph Kane,
Corporal, Augustine A. Cervantes,
Corporal, James P. McMahon.

COMPANY B.

Captain, R. Emmet Kane,
First Lieutenant, Edward A. Kennedy,
Second Lieutenant, Bradford L. Murphy,
First Sergeant, George J. Desloge,
Sergeant, J. Edgar Lyons,
Sergeant, Joseph A. McMahon,
Sergeant, Edwin L. Sheahan,
Sergeant, William J. Kinsella,
Corporal, James F. Fox,
Corporal, Clifford A. Vogel,
Corporal, Martin H. Donahoe.

COMPANY C.

Captain, James G. Lightholder,
First Lieutenant, Julien A. Gehrung,
Second Lieutenant, Michael L. Riley,
First Sergeant, H. Prenatt Green,
Sergeant, Joseph B. Casey,
Sergeant, John P. Lynch,
Sergeant, W. Brantner Finney,
Sergeant, Bernard L. McMahon,
Corporal, William A. Ryan,
Corporal, Joseph C. O'Hearn,
Corporal, Leo A. Massa,
Corporal, Stephen A. Moriarty,
Corporal, Louis A. Geraghty.

COMPANY D.

Captain, John K. Broderick,
First Lieutenant, John B. Denvir,
Second Lieutenant, Joseph P. Walsh,
First Sergeant, J. Joseph Green,
Sergeant, Paul D. Rooney,
Sergeant, Francis A. Wise,
Sergeant, Thomas F. Davis,
Sergeant, Francis J. Dicks,
Corporal, Edward A. Woodward,
Corporal, Ashton G. Parker,
Corporal, Daniel M. Coady,
Corporal, Joseph H. Leiweke.

SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT, JUNE 24th, 1896.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon:—

FRANCIS A. THORNTON, A. B., '94.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:—

EUGENE H. ANGERT,
JOHN K. BRODERICK,
JOHN B. DENVIR,
PAUL DILLON,
TANKERVILLE J. DREW,
EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ,
FERDINAND A. GARESCHÉ,
R. EMMET KANE,
JAMES G. LIGHTHOLDER,
JOHN M. O'CONNELL,
PAUL D. ROONEY,
EDWARD J. TROY,
JOSEPH P. WALSH,
FRANCIS A. WISE.

THE GOLD MEDAL

For the highest honors of the graduating class was merited by:—

EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ENGLISH PRIZE.

A purse of $100.00 is yearly offered by Mr. D. F. Bremner, of Chicago, Ill., for the best English essays.

Subject this year:

"Catholicity in the Writings of H. W. Longfellow."

THE FIRST PRIZE, $75.00,

WAS AWARDED TO

EUGENE H. ANGERT, '96, of St. Louis University.

THE SECOND PRIZE, $25.00,

TO

MARQUETTE COLLEGE, Milwaukee, Wis.

THE THIRD PLACE WAS WON

BY

J. HENRY BRACKEN, '97, St. Louis University.

The Colleges competing are those directed by the Jesuit Fathers of the Missouri Province, viz:

St. Xavier's College	Cincinnati, Ohio.
St. Ignatius College	Chicago, Ill.
St. Mary's College	St. Mary's, Kan.
Detroit College	Detroit, Mich.
Marquette College	Milwaukee, Wis.
Creighton University	Omaha, Neb.
St. Louis University	St. Louis, Mo.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

THE KEILTY CATECHETICAL MEDAL

For the Best Catechetical Essay, was awarded to

EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ.

Next in Merit:

PAUL D. ROONEY.

Subject: "THE HONOR AND INVOCATION OF SAINTS."
Donor, REV. FRANCIS M. KEILTY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Angels, St. Louis.

THE SHEA LATIN MEDAL

For the Best Latin Paper, was awarded to

VINCENT A. McGRATH.

Next in Merit:

WILLIAM F. HENDRIX,
MARION T. BRACKEN.

Donor: REV. E. J. SHEA, Rector of St. Kevin's Church, St. Louis.

THE DREW SCIENTIFIC MEDAL

For the Best Scientific Essay, was awarded to

HASTINGS L. WALSH.

Next in Merit:

PAUL C. GUIGNON.

Subject: "LATENT HEAT."
Donor: MR. FRANCIS A. DREW, St. Louis.

THE GREEN ORATORICAL MEDAL

For the Best Oration, was awarded to

EUGENE H. ANGERT.

Next in Merit:

JOHN B. DENVIR.
FERDINAND A. GARESCHÉ.

Subject: "THE GREAT MEN OF THE CENTURY."
Donor: MR. CHARLES GREEN, St. Louis.

CONTEST IN ELOCUTION.

The Gold Medal in the First Grade, was won by

J. HENRY BRACKEN.

Next in Merit;

William F. Hendrix,
John K. Broderick.

In the Second Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

J. JOSEPH KANE.

Next in Merit:

Francis N. McGrath,
Theodore J. Schulte,
Clifford A. Vogel.

In the Third Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

EDWARD S. LITTLE.

Next in Merit:

Joseph E. Burke,
Henry J. Luecke.

In the Fourth Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

ARTHUR L. BRODERICK.

Next in Merit:

Henry J. Weis,
Henry J. Meer.

AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

VINCENT A. McGRATH.

*First Honors: John P. Lynch, Joseph B. Casey.

†Second Honors: Harry McNichols, William F. Hendrix, Ambrose J. Riley, William A. Solari.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

W. Brantner Finney,	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Precepts of Rhetoric.
William F. Hendrix	*First:* Physics, Chemistry.
John P. Lynch	*First:* Evidences of Religion, Latin, Precepts of Rhetoric. *Second:* Greek, Physics. *Distinguished:* Composition, Mathematics, Chemistry.
Vincent A. McGrath,	*First:* Mathematics. *Second:* Evidences of Religion, Latin, Composition.
Bernard L. McMahon,	*First:* German.
Harry McNichols	*First:* Greek, Precepts of Rhetoric. *Distinguished:* Evidences of Religion.
Ambrose J. Riley	*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Evidences of Religion.
William A. Solari	*Second:* Chemistry.
Joseph B. Casey	*Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, Composition, Physics, Chemistry.

---

*First Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 90 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

†Second Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 85 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

MARION T. BRACKEN.

First Honors: William A. Ryan.

Second Honors: Hastings L. Walsh, Albert J. Poulin, James A. Kinsella, Aloysius V. Imbs, Richard A. Davis.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Marion T. Bracken......*First:* Evidences of Religion, Latin, Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry. *Second:* Greek, Composition.

Albert J. Poulin ....*First:* History and Rhetoric. *Distinguished:* Latin, Mathematics.

William A. Ryan ....*First:* Greek, Composition. *Second:* Latin, Mathematics.

James A. Kinsella........*Second:* History and Rhetoric. *Distinguished:* Evidences of Religion, Composition.

Hastings L. Walsh........*Second:* Evidences of Religion, Physics, Chemistry. *Distinguished:* Greek, Composition, Mathematics.

Richard A. Davis...........*Distinguished:* Latin, Greek.

Paul C. Guignon...........*Distinguished:* Chemistry.

Paul C. Guignon...........Premium for Promotion.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

DANIEL M. COADY.

First Honors: Paul F. Fusz.

Second Honors: George I. Drew.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

DANIEL M. COADY	*First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Book-Keeping. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Composition, History. *Distinguished:* Mathematics.
GEORGE I. DREW	*First:* History. *Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.
PAUL F. FUSZ	*First:* Composition, Mathematics. *Second:* Latin, Greek. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, History, Book-Keeping.
H. PRENATT GREEN	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* History.
WILLIAM H. NEUMAN	*First:* German. *Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek.
JOSEPH A. COONEY	*Second:* Book-Keeping.
THOMAS F. DAVIS	*Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Greek, Composition.
MICHAEL L. KENNEDY	*Second:* Mathematics.
JAMES F. FOX	*Distinguished:* Composition, Book-keeping.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

ROY E. FRYE.

First Honors: S. FLOYD DINKGRAVE, JOSEPH A. MCMAHON,
FRANCIS J. SULLIVAN, JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY.

Second Honors: ROBERT H. GROSS, F. EVREMONT HORNSBY,
THEODORE J. SCHULTE, WILLIAM EPSTEIN,
J. JOSEPH KANE.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

WILLIAM EPSTEIN	*First:* Mathematics. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Greek.
S. FLOYD DINKGRAVE	*First:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Mathematics, History and Geography.
ROBERT H. GROSS	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts.
JOSEPH A. MCMAHON	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin. *Distinguished:* Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography.
WILLIAM ROMACKER	*First:* French. *Distinguished:* Penmanship.
THEODORE J. SCHULTE	*First:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Greek, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography.
FRANCIS J. SULLIVAN	*First:* English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Composition, Penmanship.
JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY	*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Mathematics, Penmanship.
ROY E. FRYE	*Second:* English Precepts, Mathematics, Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Composition, History and Geography.
F. EVREMONT HORNSBY	*Second:* Latin, Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED:

EDWARD E. BRADY	Mathematics.
WILLIAM J. CONNOR	Mathematics, Penmanship.
WILLIAM J. GRACE	Penmanship.
J. JOSEPH KANE	Latin, Composition.
THOMAS P. RIELLEY	Mathematics.
JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY	Premiums for Promotion.
FRANCIS J. SULLIVAN	

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

EUGENE M. GARCIA.

First Honors:
Martin H. Donahoe,
A. Jackson Lindsay,
Edwin L. Sheahan,
Thomas I. Glannon,
Edward S. Little,
Henry J. Luecke.

Second Honors:
J. Reno Ivy,
George J. Desloge,
Joseph E. Burke,
Arthur J. Gillen,
Joseph M. Cummins,
Daniel J. Lyons.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

James A. Casey	*First:* Arithmetic. *Second:* German.
Joseph M. Cummins	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.
Eugene M. Garcia	*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.
Thomas I. Glannon	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, History and Geography. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
Arthur J. Gillen	*First:* Greek.
Edward S. Little	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography.
Henry J. Luecke	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography.
Edwin L. Sheahan	*Second:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
Louis J. Willenbrink	*Second:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

DISTINGUISHED:

Robert E. Beck	German, Penmanship.
Joseph E. Burke	Latin, Greek.
Francis X. Campbell	Greek, Penmanship.
Charles J. Chambers	Penmanship.
James P. Denvir	Christian Doctrine.

GEORGE J. DESLOGE	Composition, History and Geography.
MARTIN H. DONAHOE	English Precepts, Composition, Penmanship.
J. RENO IVY	Arithmetic.
A. JACKSON LINDSAY	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
DANIEL J. LYONS	Greek, Arithmetic.
THOMAS A. McMAHON	Arithmetic.
RICHARD S. RYAN	Penmanship.
FRANCIS J. SUSANKA	German.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

MATTHEW J. LACEY.

First Honors: FELIX J. GUIGNON, VICTOR J. HORST, WILLIAM F. WOODS.

Second Honors: JOHN W. SULLIVAN, DAVID E. O'HALLARON, NICHOLAS C. HIBBELER.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

FELIX J. GUIGNON	*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, Composition.
VICTOR J. HORST	*First:* Arithmetic. *Second:* Composition. *Distinquished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin.
MATTHEW J. LACEY	*First:* Greek. *Second:* Latin, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Arithmetic.
JOHN W. SULLIVAN	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, History and Geography.
WILLIAM F. WOODS	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts. *Second:* Greek.

DISTINGUISHED:

NICHOLAS C. HIBBELER	Christian Doctrine, Greek, Arithmetic.
DAVID E. O'HALLARON	Composition.
EDWARD J. WALSH	History and Geography.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

GEORGE H. STADEL.

First Honors: George P. Hemm, Charles G. Ewing, Leo J. Nouss, Daniel Dillon.

Second Honors: Edgar M. McLean, H. Norman Pezolt, Leon C. Garcia,

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles G. Ewing	*First:* Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition, Arithmetic.
George P. Hemm	*First:* Composition, Arithmetic. *Second:* Latin, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, History and Geography.
George H. Stadel	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Second:* Composition, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.
Daniel Dillon	*Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.
Leo J. Nouss	*Second:* Latin, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED:

Edward Fitz Gibbon	Composition.
Walter A. Fritz	German.
Daniel M. Frost	Composition.
Leon C. Garcia	Christian Doctrine, Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Edgar M. McLean	Latin, English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
H. Norman Pezolt	Arithmetic.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA.

First Honors: J. Harold Sheahan, Pierre A. Philibert, Arthur L. Broderick, Henry J. Meer, E. Polkowski Hall, Vincent L. Jennemann.

Second Honors: Eugene D. Garesché, Cyril P. Eimer, Linton E. Gross, James F. Brennan, Robert E. Nagle, James P. McMahon, Leon J. Schatzman.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Cyril P. Eimer ....*First:* Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

Henry J. Meer ....*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* English Precepts, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Latin, Composition.

Pierre A. Philibert ......*First:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.

Alphonse L. Schwitalla, *First:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling, Penmanship.

E. Polkowski Hall ....*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.

J. Harold Sheahan........*Second:* Latin, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.

DISTINGUISHED:

James F. Brennan ...... History and Geography.
Arthur L. Broderick....Christian Doctrine, Latin.
Richard P. Cain ....Reading and Spelling.
Eugene D. Garesché ....Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.
Linton E. Gross............Composition.
Vincent L. Jennemann..Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Arithmetic, German, Penmanship.
J. Edgar Lyons ....Penmanship.
Robert E. Nagle ....Arithmetic.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

Honorary certificates for the completion of the Commercial Curriculum were awarded to

ARTHUR B. BARRETT,
JOSEPH G. FROST,
GEORGE A. KLEINE,
JOSEPH H. LEIWEKE,
WILLIAM P. NOLAN,
EDWARD A. WOODWARD.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JOSEPH H. LEIWEKE.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

EDWARD A. GANSS.

First Honors: Not awarded.

Second Honors: JAMES J. GLENN, C. DARWIN SNYDER,
JAMES A. GRACE.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

EDWARD A. GANSS	*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Book-keeping, German. *Distinguished:* Composition, Arithmetic, Book-keeping.
JAMES J. GLENN	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, Book-keeping. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Penmanship.
JAMES A. GRACE	*First:* Commercial Law. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
C. DARWIN SNYDER	*First:* Composition, History and Geography. *Second:* Book-keeping.
EDWARD A. KENNEDY	*Second:* Commercial Law. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.
LOUIS P. MASTERSON	*Second:* Commercial Law.
WILLIAM P. MINOUGHAN	*Second:* Composition.
CHARLES A. RIELLY	*Second:* English Precepts.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

LOUIS A. GERAGHTY.

First Honors: James T. Reilly, John X. Davis.

Second Honors: William Ralph, Edward P. Sheehan, Thomas C. Ryan.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Denis J. Fitzgerald	*First:* Composition.
Louis A. Geraghty	*First:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, Book-keeping. *Second:* History and Geography.
James T. Reilly	*First:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography. *Second:* Arithmetic, Book-keeping.
John X. Davis	*Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
William Ralph	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Book-keeping.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

EUGENE J. MAUNTEL.

First Honors: Herbert J. Norris.

Second Honors: Anton A. Griesedieck, Walter V. Kilcullin.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Anton A. Griesedieck	*First:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Second:* Arithmetic.
Walter V. Kilcullin	*First:* Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Composition.
Eugene J. Mauntel	*First:* Composition, Arithmetic. *Second:* English Precepts, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.
Herbert J. Norris	*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition, Arithmetic.
Prewitt Creecy	*Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.

First Honors:
Engelbert M. Kraus,
Joseph Fehrenbach,
Louis B. O'Reilly,
E. Francis Hummert,
John P. Little,
Charles L. Scullin.
John A. Lang,
John J. McGrath,
Andrew I. Drew,
Joseph P. Hennerich,
George A. Pickel.

Second Honors:
St. Gem Ebert,
Robert E. Nolker,
Owen J. Maloney,
Leon J. Numainville.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Albert H. Donnewald	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.
John A. Lang	*First:* Arithmetic. *Second*: Grammar. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Joseph J. Remmers	*First:* Penmanship.
John J. McGrath	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Louis B. O'Reilly	*Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar.
Engelbert M. Kraus	*Second:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar, Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED:

Andrew I. Drew	Grammar, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
Joseph Fehrenbach	Christian Doctrine, Grammar, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
E. Francis Hummert	Reading and Spelling.
George A. Pickel	Christian Doctrine.
Charles L. Scullin	Reading and Spelling.

EXCELLENT DEPORTMENT.

The following students distinguished themselves by their good deportment and diligent application to study during the year:—

Angert, Eugene H.

Barrett, Arthur B.
Beck, Robert B.
Bond, Henry W.
Boyce, Joseph A.
Bracken, J. Henry.
Brennan, James F.
Britton, Francis A.
Broderick, Arthur L.
Broderick, John K.
Buffo, James A.
Burke, Joseph E.

Cain, Richard P.
Campbell, Francis X.
Casey, Joseph B.
Clark, Robert W.
Coady, Daniel M.
Connor, William J.
Corley, Thomas W.
Creveling, William L.
Cummings, Joseph.
Cummins, Joseph M.

Davis, John X.
Davis, Richard A.
Denvir, John B.
Dillon, Daniel.
Dillon, Paul.
Dinkgrave, S. Floyd.
Donahoe, Martin H.
Donnewald, Albert H.
Doyle, Oscar M.
Drew, Andrew I.
Drew, George I.
Drew, Tankerville J.
Dunn, Patrick T.

Ebert, St. Gem.
Eddy, Eugene J.
Eimer, Cyril P.
Epstein, William.
Ewing, Charles G.

Fairley, Joseph F.
Fehrenbach, Joseph.
Ferrenbach, Edward T.
Finnegan, William J.
Flanagan, Louis A.
Foster, James M.
Fritz, Walter A.
Frost, Daniel M.
Frost, Joseph G.
Frost, Richard J.
Frost, Thomas G.
Frost, W. Barrett.
Frye, Roy E.
Fusz, Paul F.

Ganss, Edward A.
Garcia, Eugene M.
Garcia, Leon C.
Garesché, Edward F.
Garesché, Eugene D.
Garesché, Ferdinand A.

Gehrung, Eugene S.
Geraghty, Louis A.
Geraghty, Stephen T.
Ghio, Andrew L.
Gillen, Arthur J.
Gilmore, Edward M.
Glannon, Thomas I.
Glenn, James A.
Grace, James A.
Grace, William J.
Green, H. Prenatt.
Greffet, Roy.
Grellner, Christopher H.
Griesedieck, Anton A.
Gross, Linton E.
Gross, Robert H.
Guignon, Felix A.
Guignon, Paul C.

Haggenyos, Bernard A.
Haines, Charles.
Hall, E. Polkowski.
Heitkamp, Edward J.
Hemm, George P.
Hennerich, Joseph P.
Hendrix, William F.
Hibbeler, Nicholas C.
Horneker, Charles F.
Hornsby, F. Evremont.
Horst, Victor J.
Hummert, E. Francis.

Ivy, J. Reno.

Jennemann, Vincent L.

Kane, J. Joseph.
Kane, R. Emmet.
Kennedy, Edward A.
Kennedy, Michael L.
Kennedy, P. Henry.
Kersting, Henry A.
Kilcullin, Walter V.
Kleine, George A.
Kraus, Engelbert M.

Lacey, Matthew J.
Ladd, John A.
Lang, John A.
Leahey, Daniel J.
Leiweke, A. Leo.
Leiweke, Joseph H.
Lightholder, James G.
Lindsay, A. Jackson.
Lingeman, Stephen J.
Little, Edward S.
Little, John P.
Loker, David C.
Loker, Raymond.
Lucas, Robert J.
Luecke, Henry J.
Lynch, John P.
Lyons, Daniel J.
Lyons, J. Edgar.

Maloney, Owen J.
Martin, Maurice.
Massa, Albert J.
Massa, A. Leo.
Masterson, Leo P.
Masterson, Louis P.
Mauntel, Eugene J.
Meer, Henry J.
Meier, Herman A.
Minoughan, William P.
McDowell, James A.
McDowell, John M.
McGrath, John J.
McGrath, Mark P.
McGrath, Vincent A.
McLaughlin, Edward D.
McLean, Edgar M.
McMahon, Bernard L.
McMahon, James P.
McMahon, Joseph A.
McMahon, Thomas A.
McNichols, Harry.

Nagle, Robert E.
Neuman, William H.

Nolan, William P.
Nolker, Robert E.
Norris, Herbert J.
Nouss, Leo J.
Numainville, Leon J.

O'Connell, John M.
O'Hallaron, David E.
Omohundro, Walter.
O'Reilly, Louis B.

Padberg, Louis R.
Pausback, Nicholas J.
Pezolt, H. Norman.
Philibert, Pierre A.
Pickel, George A.
Poulin, Albert J.

Ralph, William.
Reese, George A.
Rielly, James T.
Remmers, Joseph J.
Reyburn, F. Valle.
Reyburn, J. Randolph.
Rielly, Charles A.
Rielley, Thomas P.
Riley, Ambrose J.
Riley, Edmond L.
Riley, Michael L.
Romacker, William.
Rooney, Paul D.
Rosenthal, Edgar J.
Rudden, Francis J.
Ryan, Thomas V.

Sambucetti, Joseph A.
Sheahan, Edwin L.
Sheahan, J. Harold.
Sheehan, Edward P.
Schatzman, Leon J.
Schotten, Jerome J.
Schramm, Frederic M.
Scullin, Charles L.
Schulte, Theodore J.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.
Snyder, C. Darwin.
Solari, William A.
Stadel, George H.
Straat, John N.
Sullivan, Francis J.
Sullivan, John W.
Susanka, Francis J.

Trautman, Arthur J.
Trautman, Theodore J.
Troy, Edward J.
Turner, George E.

Walsh, Edward J.
Walsh, Joseph P.
Weis, Henry J.
Weisert, Albert F.
Werner, Joseph J.
Wise, Francis A.
Woods, William F.
Woodward, Edward A.

A. M. D. G.

SIXTY-SEVENTH

ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

SAINT LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

June 24th, 1896.

CLASS OF '96.

EUGENE H. ANGERT,
JOHN K. BRODERICK,
JOHN B. DENVIR,
PAUL DILLON,
TANKERVILLE J. DREW,
EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ,
FERDINAND A. GARESCHÉ,
R. EMMET KANE,
JAMES G. LIGHTHOLDER,
JOHN M. O'CONNELL,
PAUL D. ROONEY,
EDWARD J. TROY,
JOSEPH P. WALSH,
FRANCIS A. WISE.

PROGRAMME.

A STUDY IN UTILITARIANISM.

1. GLEE CLUB—"Vacation Song," - - - - - - *Clapp.*
2. ITS PRINCIPLES, - - - - - - - Eugene H. Angert.
3. A RESULT—Indifferentism, - - - - - - Paul Dillon.
4. A BRIGHT ASPECT—Commercial Enterprise, John K. Broderick.
5. A DISCOURAGING ASPECT—Education, - - R. Emmet Kane.
6. A PRACTICAL TEST—Culture, - - Ferdinand A. Garesché.
7. GLEE CLUB—"Swanee River," - - - - - - *Foster.*
8. CLASS POEM, - - - - - - - Edward F. Garesché.
9. VALEDICTORY, - - - - - - - - John B. Denvir.
10. GLEE CLUB—"The Minstrel Boy," - - - - - *Balfe.*

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

INDEX.

PAGE.
Board of Trustees ... 3
Officers and Faculty ... 4
Prospectus ... 9

General Regulations.

The Scholastic Year ... 10
Admission ... 10
Grading and Promotion ... 10
Examinations—Quarterly and Annual ... 10
Report of Class-Standing ... 11
Home-Study and Daily Lessons ... 11
Regularity and Punctuality ... 11
Politeness ... 11
Discipline ... 11
Cadet Drill ... 12
Responsible Guardians ... 12
Withdrawal of Students ... 12
Morals and Religion ... 12

College Rules.

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal ... 13
The Noon-Recess ... 13
Detention after Class-Hours ... 13
The Weekly Recreation ... 13
Reports, Cards, etc ... 14
Rewards and Annual Premiums ... 14

Calendar ... 15
Expenses ... 16
Acknowledgments ... 17
University Post-Graduate Course ... 19
Courses of Instruction ... 20
Classical Curriculum ... 20
Commercial Curriculum ... 27
The Preparatory Class ... 30
Course of Elocution ... 30
Register of Students ... 32

Societies. PAGE.

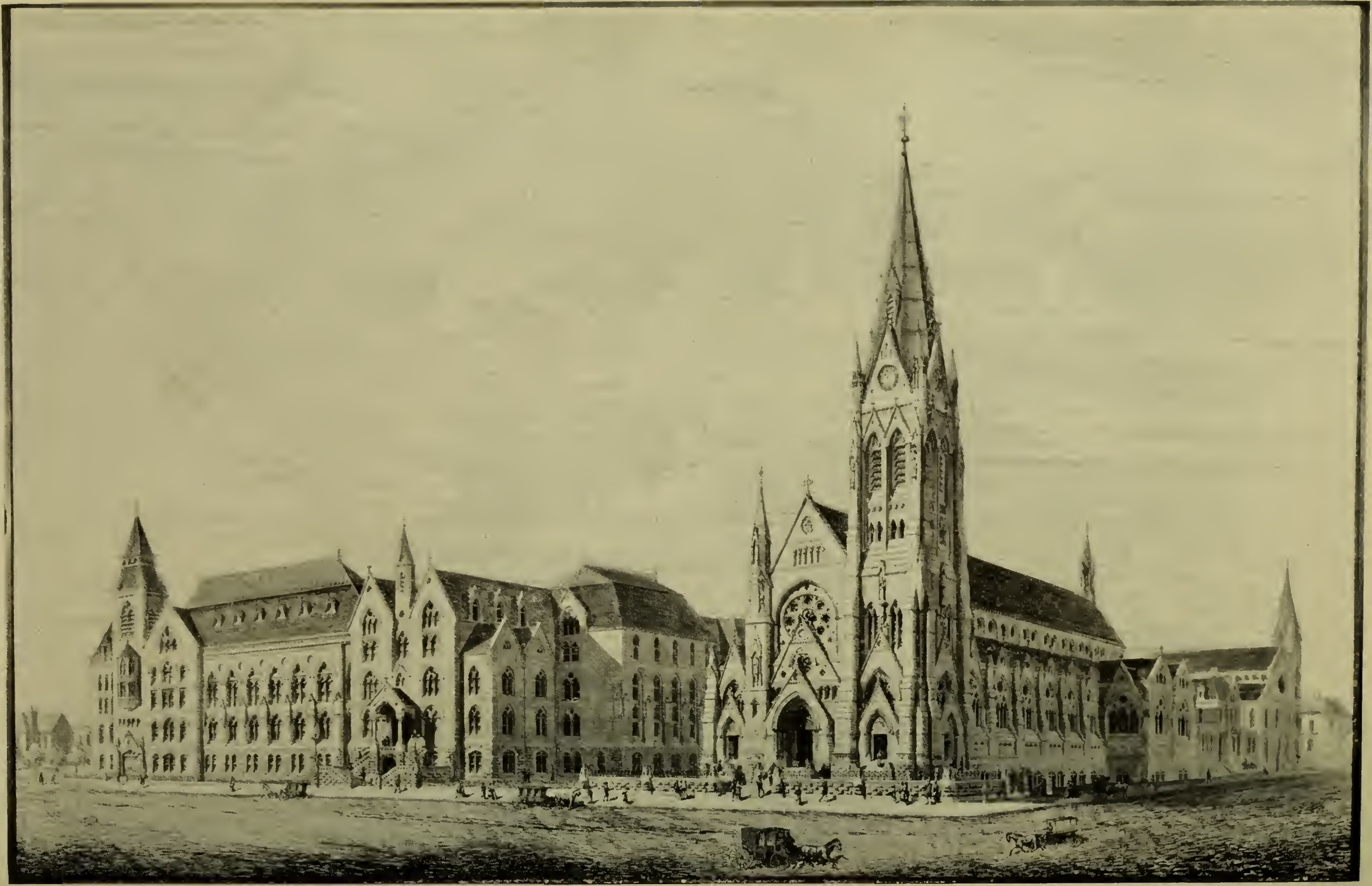
- The Alumni Association 40
- Sodalities of the Blessed Virgin 41
- The Philalethic 43
- Students' Library Association 44
- Military Department 45

Conferring of Degrees 47
Intercollegiate English Prize 48
Award of Medals 49
Award of Premiums 51
Excellent Deportment Register 62

THE NEXT SESSION

OPENS

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1896.



Saint Louis University.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

1896-97.

ST. LOUIS:
LITTLE & BECKER PRINTING CO.
1897.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. W. BANKS ROGERS, S. J.,
CHANCELLOR.

REV. JOHN E. KENNEDY, S. J.,
SECRETARY.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. FRANCIS B. KLOCKER, S. J.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. W. BANKS ROGERS, S. J.,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
CHAPLAIN.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. WILLIAM F. POLAND, S. J.,
LIBRARIAN.

POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

REV. JAMES J. CONWAY, S. J.,
Lecturer on Ethics and Natural Law.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Lecturer on Logic and Metaphysics.

REV. HENRY J. DeLAAK, S. J.,
Lecturer on Physics.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REV. WILLIAM T. KINSELLA, S. J.,

Lecturer on Evidences of Religion, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. CHARLES J. BORGMEYER, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics, Physics and Astronomy.

JOHN P. COONY, S. J.,

Professor of Mathematics, Chemistry and of Special Science Class.

REV. BERNARD J. OTTING, S. J.,

Professor of Class of Rhetoric.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,

Professor of Class of Poetry.

A. JOSEPH GARVY, S. J.,

Professor of Class of Humanities.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,

Professor of First Academic Class.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
FRANCIS X. REILLY, S. J.,

Professors of Second Academic Class.

JAMES A. McCARTHY, S. J.,
JOHN M. FLYNN, A. M.,

Professors of Third Academic Class.

REV. JOSEPH G. ZEALAND, S. J.,

Professor of Special Latin Class.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
REV. BERNARD J. OTTING, S. J.,
REV. HENRY J. DeLAAK, S. J.,
A. JOSEPH GARVY, S. J.,
Instructors in Christian Doctrine.

FRANCIS A. THORNTON, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics, Commercial Law and English.

DAVID JONES,
Professor of Bookkeeping and Arithmetic.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Professor of Preparatory Class.

PRECEPTORS IN SPECIAL STUDIES.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
French.

REV. BERNARD J. OTTING, S. J.,
REV. CHARLES J. BORGMEYER, S. J.,
German.

WILLIAM H. JOHNSTON,
First Lieutenant, 16th U. S. Infantry,
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
Vocal Music.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Penmanship.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Prefects of Discipline.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Elocution.

T. L. PAPIN, M. D., LL. D.,
Attending Physician.

PROSPECTUS.

The St. Louis University, an educational institution with literary, scientific and philosophical courses of study, was founded in 1829, by members of the Society of Jesus. It was incorporated by an act of the State Legislature of Missouri, on December 28, 1832, under the name and style of St. Louis University, and empowered to confer degrees and academical honors in all the learned professions, and generally, "to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges exercised by literary institutions of the same rank." It is situated in the City of St. Louis; originally on Washington avenue between Ninth and Eleventh Streets, it was transferred in 1888 to its present location on Grand Avenue and West Pine Boulevard.

The undergraduate studies pursued in the University comprise the Doctrines and Evidences of the Catholic Religion; Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics; a complete course of classical training in Latin, Greek and English; Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Mathematics; History, Geography; Commercial Law, Bookkeeping; German and French.

The method of distributing these courses is explained more at large in this catalogue, under the special heading, Courses of Instruction. The object aimed at in the system of teaching and training, is to develop all the mental and moral faculties of the students by means of a liberal education. This is attained through the discipline of a regular college curriculum.

The present catalogue contains a report of the undergraduate courses alone. For graduation, it is necessary to complete the full set of courses comprised under the heading, Classical Curriculum, in the chapter on The Courses of Instruction.

The degree conferred is that of Bachelor of Arts, which is attained by giving satisfaction in the examinations held at the end of the Curriculum. The degree of Master of Arts may be obtained subsequently, by devoting a second year to the continued study of Philosophy in the institution, or by two years of application to the pursuit of a learned profession. Students of the Commercial Curriculum receive an Honorary Certificate on completing the studies of their course.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic Year. The scholastic year consists of one session of ten months, beginning on the first Monday in September, and closing on the last Wednesday in June. The session is divided into two terms, one ending on or about the first day of February, the other, with the Annual Commencement Exercises, in the last week of June.

Admission. Every candidate for admission who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, must present testimonials of his good moral character. If he comes from another college, he will be required to bring a certificate of his good standing in the institution which he has left. The religious opinions professed by any one form no obstacle to his admission. Still, all will be expected to show a respectful conformity in the ordinary exercises of public prayer at the College.

Grading and Promotion. When a student is admitted into the College, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in the class for which his previous attainments have qualified him. Promotions ordinarily take place at the beginning of the first term; however, students may be advanced to a higher class at any time; in which case the promotion is held to be equivalent to receiving the honors of the lower class, and is recorded in the annual catalogue.

Examinations, Quarterly and Annual. The progress of each student is inspected and his standing in class determined by partial examinations, called competitions, which are held four times a year, and by the annual examination, held at the close of the year. Failure in showing the prescribed degree of proficiency which is required at the annual examination, will debar the student from advancing to a higher class. In the class of philosophy, which terminates in graduation, only two of these tests are applied, each being a full examination of a half-year's work.

Reports of Class-Standing. Several times a year reports are sent to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct and progress of their sons or wards. Special attention is called to the article in the College Rules subjoined, with regard to the co-operation expected by the College authorities, from the responsible persons who receive these reports.

Home-Study and Daily Lessons. All the endeavors of the officers and faculty will fail to insure success, unless the students apply to their studies with diligence and constancy outside of class hours. It is, therefore, respectfully urged upon parents that they themselves require their sons to devote two or three hours every evening to the study of their class-lessons; and that in case of non-compliance on the part of the students, they notify the Prefect of Studies, or Vice-President. Lessons gotten in a hurry are soon forgotten; *they have no educational value, as they do not train the mind.* Lessons can not be prepared at College; the short time allowed for study between class hours is barely sufficient to review what has already been studied at home. Students who come without their lessons prepared, or their written exercise ready, are looked upon as morally absent; and like absentees, they must bring written excuses from their parents, to save themselves from censure on this head.

Regularity and Punctuality. Students must not be kept at home, nor detained, on school-days, except for grave reasons; in which case, as also in case of tardiness, a note of excuse from the responsible persons is invariably required. Frequent absence or tardiness, except on account of illness, is sufficient cause for permanent dismissal. The interests of each student, as well as of the whole class to which he belongs, are involved in the observance of order, punctuality and regularity.

Politeness. The College expects from all its students the manners and deportment of young gentlemen, and endeavors to advance the practice of perfect decorum at all times and everywhere within the premises. For conduct outside of the premises it does not hold itself responsible. In justice to itself, however, it must take cognizance of any serious charge against a student for misconduct outside.

Discipline. Any serious neglect of points so essential to the proper conduct of the Institution as punctual attendance, strict obedience, assiduous application and blameless conduct, will be visited on the offender with effective correction, and even with permanent dismissal, if this be deemed necessary. The College Rules lay down what is expected of the students by the Faculty of this Institution.

Cadet Drill. An officer of the U. S. Army, whose name and rank are to be seen in the list of the Faculty, has been detailed by the President of the United States as Professor of Military Science and Tactics at the St. Louis University. The regular military drill of this department, with calisthenic exercises, promotes the physical development of the students, propriety of bearing, and habits of order, precision and obedience. The cadets enrolled in the battalion contract no obligation to be called upon for military service, either by the State or the general government. Admission into the cadet batallion is granted to students by the authorities of the University, on receiving the written consent of parents or guardians. The enrollment of a student as cadet must be for a term of at least two years, supposing that he remains at the College; otherwise the full advantages of the training would not be secured. The government supplying the arms and accoutrements, and the University meeting other incidental expenses, it devolves on each cadet to furnish his own uniform, which is of a style to serve at all times as an ordinary dress-suit. See under the heading Expenses. For the organization of the cadet batallion, its companies and officers, see under the heading, Military Organization.

Responsible Guardians. No boarders or half-boarders are received at the College. Students who board in the city must have guardians to whom the authorities can easily refer, as well for matters concerning the school-training as for business arrangements. The President or Vice-President should be promptly informed of any change of address.

Withdrawal of Students. When the withdrawal of students is contemplated, due notice should be given to the College authorities.

Morals and Religion. To attain the satisfactory results of complete culture, both mental and moral, the educational system of the St. Louis University combines the careful practice of religious duties with the pursuit of literary and scientific studies. Catholic students are required to approach the Sacraments of Penance and Holy Eucharist at least once a month. In conformity with the practice of other Colleges, those pupils who have not made their First Communion, but have attained the proper age, will receive all preparatory instructions, and receive Holy Communion, under the direction of the College Faculty.

COLLEGE RULES.

Such of the College Rules as it is important for parents and guardians to know, are subjoined here:—

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal. The University is open every morning at eight o'clock. Those who arrive before the time for the first duty proceed at once to the Study-hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before half-past eight o'clock, at which hour the Catholic students hear Mass. The regular exercises of class begin at nine o'clock, a. m., and close at three o'clock, p. m.

The Noon-Recess. Those who do not go home during noon-recess, from 11:50 to 12:45, remain under College supervision. A lunch room is provided for the accommodation of such as bring their lunch with them. If any buy their lunch or take it outside of the College, they are required to report within the precincts immediately afterwards.

Detention after Class-Hours. It is understood that the students return home when the College doors are closed. Classes being over at three p. m., a boy may be detained for sufficient cause by his Professor; or he may be allowed to recreate on the grounds till four o'clock.

The Weekly Recreation. Thursday is the weekly recreation day. While it is intended for a certain amount of relaxation in the middle of the week, it is understood that the day is not to be spent in idleness, but must have its own share of study. It is counted on by Professors, no less than Sunday, as affording more leisure, particularly for composition. If these days are allowed to be whiled away in mere idleness or distraction, the lessons of Mondays and Fridays are found to be less well prepared than those of other days.

Reports, Cards, Etc.

The reports sent home at certain periods by the Prefect of Studies should be returned *at once*, signed by parent or guardian. The time devoted by the student to home-study should be carefully stated, as the report requires, and as the interests of the pupil demand. The Professor receives thereby some guidance for the formation of his judgment. Cards, or testimonials of good conduct and diligence, are given monthly, and should be demanded by parents on the first day of every month. Notices of absence sent by the Vice-President, should be answered immediately, in the sense of the information desired regarding the absentee.

Rewards and Annual Premiums.

The results of the first three quarterly tests or competitions in October, December and February, are read out in presence of the Faculty and the entire body of students. Rewards are given for excellence; and the names of those who have distinguished themselves are announced. At the end of June, on occasion of the public annual commencement, medals and premiums are bestowed for excellence in the work of the whole year. The conditions for gaining these honors are mentioned briefly in this catalogue, under the heading, ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT: AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CALENDAR.

1897.

Extra—Examinations	Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, August 25, 27 and 28.
Entrance Examinations	Monday, August 30, Saturday and Monday, September 4 and 6.
Opening of Fall Term	Monday, September 6.
Opening of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, October 11.
*Feast of All Saints	Monday, November 1.
*Feast of St. Francis Xavier	Friday, December 3.
*Feast of the Immaculate Conception	Wednesday, December 8.
Christmas Vacation Begins	Thursday, December 23.
Post-Graduate Recess Begins	Thursday, December 23.

1898.

Classes Resumed	Monday, January 3.
Post-Graduate Lectures Resumed	Monday, January 10.
Spring Term Opens	Tuesday, February 1.
*Washington's Birthday	Tuesday, February 22.
*Easter Monday	Monday, April 11.
Close of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, April 18.
*Pentecost Monday	Monday, May 30.
Annual Commencement	Wednesday, June 29.

---

*Recreation Day. The Feast of the President's Patron Saint is also a Recreation Day.

EXPENSES.

As the Institution is not endowed, it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for tuition.

Tuition, per session of ten months, for all classes, $60.00.

Students of Physics and Chemistry pay $10.00 per session for the lecture-table apparatus and $5.00 for laboratory materials. A small sum is deposited with the Treasurer for breakage.

Diplomas for the graduates in the Classical, Scientific and Post-Graduate Course, $10.00.

Certificate for the completion of the English Course, $5.00.

Cadet suit, ranging from $14.00 to $17.50, according to size.

Payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance. The account for tuition dates from the day of the student's entrance. No deduction is allowed for absence, except in case of dismissal or protracted illness. The session is divided into quarters, beginning respectively about the 1st of September, the 15th of November, the 1st of February, and the 15th of April.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and **Faculty** wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations:—

	Vols.	Pphs.
Academy of Science, St. Louis		5
Academia dei Lincei		8
Auler, Hugo, M. D		1
Brady, John	1	1
Brooklyn Library		1
Bunker Hill Monument Association	2	
Cailly, Rev. Louis de	1	
Canada—Department of Agriculture	1	
Canada—Geological Survey	2	
Collins, Ozro Holdridge	2	
Cullen, Miss	22	
Field Columbian Museum		7
Gibbons, James, Card.	1	
Grant, John (Edinburgh)	1	
McCormick, Cyrus H	1	
Missouri Geological Survey	4	
Missouri Historical Society	2	
Newberry Library		1
New York Public Library		4
New York State Library	2	9
Onahan, Hon. William J	3	
Poland, Rev. William, S. J	2	2
Rector of Innsbruck	1	
Reyburn, A. V		25
Royal Society of Canada	1	
St. Louis Mercantile Library		1
St. Louis Public Library		1
Smith, Rev. Sidney F., S. J	2	

	Vols.	Pphs.
Smithsonian Institution	6	6
Thurston, Rev. Herbert, S. J	3	....
United States—		
Bureau of Education	4	....
Bureau of Equipment	1	....
Bureau of Statistics	1	2
Coast and Geodetic Survey	3	....
Congress	94	....
Department of Agriculture	....	77
Department of the Interior	2	....
Department of Labor	3	6
Department of State—Consular Reports	4	13
Department of War	1	....
Experiment Station Record	....	9
Geological Survey	7	....
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	....
National Museum	3	....
Naval Observatory	2	....
Patent Office Official Gazette	....	53
Post Office Department	....	10
Superintendent of Documents	1	10
Surgeon-General U. S. Army	1	....
Weather Service	1	3
University of the State of New York	4	10
Wright, Rev. John	1	....

UNIVERSITY POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

The object of this course is primarily to enable College graduates to continue their philosophical, scientific, historical and literary studies. Attendance is, however, not restricted to graduates. All gentlemen who can follow the lectures with profit and interest are admitted. The great issues of the day are elucidated and discussed. While the treatment of themes is highly scientific, simplicity of method and style is industriously preserved. Professional gentlemen will find the course of the greatest utility, and business men will derive from the lectures an intimate acquaintance with the questions that agitate the world of science and of learning.

Degrees are conferred at the end of the course, but only on such gentlemen as have already received academic honors. The degrees obtainable are those of Master of Arts and Bachelor of Philosophy. For the former, one year's attendance is required; for the latter, two.

Application for a degree can be made only after regular attendance at the lectures, and should be submitted at least two months before the close of the session. An examination, and an essay on some assigned topic, will be required from each applicant.

The course opens on the second Monday in October, and closes about the middle of April, with an intermission of three weeks at Christmas. The lectures have been delivered on Monday and Wednesday evenings at 8 o'clock.

Season ticket for the entire course	$10 00
Fee for Diploma	10 00

A select public has been admitted to some lectures, in which certain prominent subjects, belonging to Post-Graduate studies, have been presented in a more popular form.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The Courses of Instruction are distributed into the Classical Curriculum and the Commercial Curriculum.

I.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

The Classical Curriculum is designed to impart a thorough liberal education. In the accomplishment of this purpose the Ancient Classics hold the first place as the most efficient instrument of mental discipline. Besides Latin, Greek and English, the Curriculum embraces Religious Instruction, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Astronomy and Mathematics, History, Literature and the Natural Sciences—in a word, all the usual branches of a complete education. It has been found by long experience, that the Classical Curriculum alone fully develops all the faculties, forms a correct taste, teaches the student how to use all his powers to the best advantage, and prepares him to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial.

The Curriculum is divided into two departments, Collegiate and Academic.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

The object of this class is to form the mind to habits of correct reasoning and to impart sound principles of mental and moral philosophy.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION—Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS—Russo's Summa Philosophica. For reference, Hill, Stonyhurst Series, Poland, Coppens.

ETHICS—Jouin's Elementa Philosophiæ Moralis. For reference, Russo, Hill, Poland, Stonyhurst Series, Liberatore's Political Economy.

MATHEMATICS—Differential and Integral Calculus.

ASTRONOMY—Young's Elements of Astronomy.

SCIENCE—Special Course, two hours a week.

LITERATURE—Special Course, two hours a week.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

CIRCLES and SPECIMENS.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The object of this class is the study of Oratory and Historical Composition.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Models:*

1st Term: Cicero—Pro Lege Manilia or Pro Milone. Horace—20 Select Odes and Epodes.

2d Term: Cicero—One of the following orations: In Catilinam, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Tacitus—Selections; Horace—Select Epistles and Satires.

Practice: Latin Themes; Original Compositions; Imitations of Models; Off-hand translation of Latin into English, and of English into Latin.

GREEK—*Models:*

1st Term: Demosthenes—Two orations, Olynthiacs or Philippics. Select passages into Latin.

2d Term: St. Chrysostom—Eutropius; and one of the following plays: Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus or Antigone; or Æschylus—Prometheus Bound; or a speech of Demosthenes or Chrysostom.

Practice: Themes, Imitations; Anthology for reference.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens—Oratorical Composition; History. For reference: Quintilian, Kleutgen, Blair.

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Orators and Historians.

Models: The best specimens of British and American Orators and Historians.

Practice: Imitations; Original Compositions—Oratorical, Poetical, Historical. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Equations of First Degree: Course completed.

2d Term: Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Constitution and Government of the United States.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The object of this class is the cultivation in a special manner of taste, sentiment and style, which is to be effected chiefly by the study of the best poets.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody repeated and finished.
  Models: 1st Term: Virgil's Æneid; Cicero—Pro Archia; Selections from Christian Poets.
  2d Term: Virgil's Æneid; Horace's Ars Poetica; Selections from Christian Poets.
  Practice: Latin Versification; Themes; Imitations; Original Exercises in Prose; Off-hand translations.
GREEK—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody; Anthology for reference.
  Models: 1st Term: Homer's Iliad.
  2d Term: Homer's Iliad; Lyric Poets.
  Practice: Themes.
ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Nature and Varieties of Poetry, including Epic and Dramatic: Beauty; Sublimity; Taste; Novels; Essays. Kleutgen, Broeckaert, Schlegel, Moulton, etc., for reference.
  Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Poets, Novelists, Essayists.
  Models: Choice Specimens of Dramatic, Lyric, Elegiac and Didactic Poetry.
  Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Poetry and Essay-writing. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, last book; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Surveying.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The object of this class is to train the students in the minor species of Composition; Narration, Description, Dialogue, Letter-writing. Comparative Grammar is made a special feature. Versification is begun.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax repeated with all notes, etc. Prosody begun.
2d Term: Prosody continued; Comparative Grammar.
Models: 1st Term: Cæsar (continued).
2d Term: Virgil—4 Eclogues; Cicero—Extracts from Minor Works; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practic: Themes on Syntax and in imitation of Authors; Verse-making; Off-hand translation.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax repeated with all notes, etc; Anthology for reference.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Comparative Grammar (for reference, Keep's ''Essential Use of Moods and Tenses'').
Models: 1st Term: Palæphatus; Plutarch (Græca Minora).
2d Term: Xenophon; Old and New Testament (Græca Minora).
Practice: Themes on Syntax and Authors.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Style, Varieties of Style, Minor Species of Prose Composition, viz.: Narration and Description, Dialogues, etc.; English Versification.
Models: Choice specimens of Minor Species of Composition in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Minor Species of Composition.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Geometry, 3 books.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
BOOKKEEPING.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

This department, besides being a preparation for a Collegiate Course, aims at imparting such an education as is usually given in High Schools and Academies. It comprises three classes.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to complete the study of Grammar, and to perfect the student in the simpler forms of Composition begun in the preceding class.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax from Moods and Tenses to end, excluding the more difficult notes.
2d Term: Syntax of 1st term repeated, with notes entire and frequent drill.
Models: 1st Term: Cicero—Extracts, Letters.
2d Term: Cæsar.
Practice: Original themes on Syntax and Authors.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Matter of preceding year repeated adding exceptions; Contract Nouns and Verbs, Verbs in *μι*, etc., to Syntax excluded.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition of more difficult parts of Etymology; Syntax without notes.
Models: Æsop, Hierocles, Lucian (Græca Minora).
Practice: Easy exercises in formation of verbs, etc.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:*

Coppens' Practical Introduction—Elements of Composition; Words, Sentences, Punctuation; Figures; Epistolary Composition.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises including Letter-writing and easier forms of Narration and Description, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa and Oceanica, with Physical Geography of 1st part.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to acquire skill in parsing, readiness in the analysis and construction of sentences, and facility of expression by means of translation and the simpler forms of Composition. Greek is begun in the second term.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.

Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition from list of Perfects and Supines; Syntax as far as Moods and Tenses, without notes and exceptions.

2d Term: Same portion of Syntax repeated, with notes and exceptions.

Models: 1st Term: Historia Sacra.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Fables and Dialogues.

Practice: Easy Themes. Constant drill on English and Latin forms of verbs.

GREEK—(begun at the opening of the second term.)

Precepts: Yenni's Grammar—As far as the formation of regular Verbs included, omitting exceptions, contracts, etc.

Practice: Constant drill on Nouns, Adjectives and regular Verbs. Easy exercises on same.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the textbooks used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage repeated; Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet—Beginning to Crusades.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, and Europe.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

In this class the study of Latin is begun. The object of this class is by constant and thorough drill to familiarize the student with the elements of Grammar, both Latin and English, and to begin their application in short and easy themes and compositions.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—To list of Perfects and Supines, omitting the exceptions.

2d Term: Same matter repeated, including principal exceptions; and as far as Syntax. Easier rules of Syntax.

Models: 2d Term: Historia Sacra.

Practice: Easy themes—Constant drill on English and Latin forms of Verbs.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Etymology. Analysis of sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior 5th Reader. Daily practice.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Daily practice.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Common and Decimal Fractions repeated; Metric System; Four cases of Percentage.
2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

II.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

This Curriculum offers to those who do not wish to avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial education. It embraces Bookkeeping, a full course of Arithmetic, with the elements of Algebra; and to a complete Grammar course, it adds the study of Style, the principles and practice of the minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, and a course of Religious Instruction. It is completed in four years, and prepares students for commercial pursuits.

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Figures; Varieties of Style, Letter-writing, Narration and Description, Novels, etc.
Models: Choice specimens of minor compositions in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Exercises in minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, with particular attention to business letters.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

1st Term: Practical Arithmetic applied to business transactions; Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Practical Arithmetic; Wentworth's Elements, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Physical, Mitchell's.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Beginning to Figures of Speech.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations: Original exercises including easier forms of Letter-writing, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—repeated from Fractions. Special attention to business transactions.

2d Term: Work of the 1st Term continued. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa, Oceanica.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the text-books used in class.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical. Percentage (repeated); Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, Europe. United States reviewed in studying History.

BOOKKEEPING.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown--Etymology and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to the correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader, and all books used in class. Daily Practice.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Common and Decimal Fractions repeated; Metric System; Four cases of Percentage.

2d Term: Percentage repeated with its applications. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The object of this class is to introduce younger pupils to the study of the first principles of Grammar chiefly by class-drlll; to form them to habits of attention and application, and thus prepare them for one of the regular Courses of Instruction.

Requirements for entering this class are:—

1st. The Applicant must know how to read, write and spell creditably.

2d. He should know Arithmetic as far as Long Division included.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Elementary Lessons in English.
Models: From Reader and other sources.
Practice: Object Lessons. Easy Compositions. Daily exercises from Whitney & Knox's Elementary Lessons, Part I.

ARITHMETIC.

Ray's New Practical—Long Division to Common and Decimal Fractions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary Notions.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Exercises also from Reader, History and other text-books.
READING—Excelsior Fourth Reader.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

COURSE OF ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

(Classes of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Poetry.)

VOCAL CULTURE AND GESTURE DRILL—The whole field of Elocution, reviewing and perfecting the work of preceding years.
Rendition chiefly of Oratorical and Dramatic selections.

SECOND CLASS.

(Classes of Humanities and First Commercial.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Power, Stress, Melody, Pitch, Tone, Slides and Waves.

GESTURE DRILL—More difficult positions; Complex gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of Metrical Compositions; Expression of the passions.

THIRD CLASS.

(First Academic and Second Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Inflection of Words and Sentences; Pauses and Cadences; Qualities of Voice.

GESTURE DRILL—Combination of simpler gestures and movements; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of less elementary pieces.

FOURTH CLASS.

(Second Academic and Third Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding year; Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Position and Movement; Varieties of simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

FIFTH CLASS.

(Third Academic and Fourth Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation of Vowels and Consonants; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Positions in Reading and Declamation; Simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

1896-'97.

NAME.	CLASS.
Allen, William	Third Commercial.
Backer, Albert G	Third Academic.
Bauduy, Jerome J	Second Academic.
Beck, Robert B	First Academic.
Bencini, Louis J	Rhetoric.
Berger, George I	Third Academic.
Bindschaedler, Edward W	Second Academic.
Boyce, Joseph A	Preparatory.
Bracken, John Henry	Philosophy.
Brady, John A	Rhetoric.
Brennan, James F	Second Academic.
Brennan, Redmond S	Poetry.
Brod, Francis J	Third Academic.
Broderick, Arthur L	Second Academic.
Bromschwig, Edward H	Preparatory.
Brown, Henry W	Preparatory.
Burke, Joseph E	First Academic.
Busby, James J	Third Academic.
Buschman, C. Peper	Second Academic.
Butler, Pierce A	Third Academic.
Byrne, Edward F	Preparatory.
Byrne, Martin J	Third Academic.
Byrne, Raymond S	Second Academic.
Cain, Richard P	Second Academic.
Campbell, Francis X	First Academic.
Carmody, Patrick J	Third Academic.
Casey, James A	First Academic.
Castello, August	Preparatory.
Cervantes, Augustine A	Third Academic.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D	Second Academic.
Chambers, Charles J	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Clark, Albin L	Humanities.
Clark, Robert W	Humanities.
Clooney, Michael J	Third Commercial.
Coady, Daniel M	Poetry.
Combs, Alphonsus L	Preparatory.
Connor, Francis J	Third Academic.
Connor, Joseph M	Second Academic.
Connor, William M	Humanities.
Cooney, Joseph A	Humanities.
Cooney, Thomas J	Preparatory.
Crabb, John L	Humanities.
Cummins, Joseph M	First Academic.
Creveling, William C	Humanities.
Davis, John X	Second Academic.
Davis, Richard A	Rhetoric.
Davis, Thomas F	Poetry.
Denvir, James P	First Academic.
Desloge, George T	First Academic.
Dicks, Francis J	Humanities.
Dieckmann, Henry H	Third Academic.
Dillon, Alexander J	Third Commercial.
Dillon, Daniel	Second Academic.
Dillon, William A	Philosophy.
Dinkgrave, S. Floyd	Humanities.
Donahoe, Edgar T	Second Academic.
Donahoe, Martin H	First Academic.
Donnewald, Albert H	Third Academic.
Doyle, Benton A	Preparatory.
Doyle, Oscar M	First Academic.
Doyle, William J	First Academic.
Drew, Andrew I	Third Academic.
Drew, George I	Poetry.
Dueber, Adolph F	Second Academic.
Duenwald, Theodore C	Third Academic.
Dunne, Patrick T	Second Academic.
Eberle, Valentine E	Third Commercial.
Eddy, Eugene J	Humanities.
Eimer, Cyril L	Second Academic.
Epstein, William	Humanities.
Ewald, Raymond L	Fourth Commercial.
Ewald, Sidney M	Fourth Commercial.
Ewing, Charles G	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Fairley, Joseph F	Humanities.
Farrell, Albert A	Third Academic.
Farrelly, Dougherty M	Preparatory.
Fehrenbach, Joseph	Fourth Commercial.
Ferrenbach, Edward T	First Academic.
Finney, W. Brantner	Philosophy.
Fitzgerald, Denis J	Second Commercial.
Fitzgerald, James F	Third Commercial.
Fitzporter, Alonzo L	Preparatory.
Flanagan, David F	Third Academic.
Flanagan, Louis A	Humanities.
Foley, William J	Third Commercial.
Foster, James M	First Academic.
Fowler, Albert E	Preparatory.
Fox, James F	Poetry.
Fritz, Walter A	Second Academic.
Fusz, Paul F	Poetry.
Frost, Daniel M	Second Academic.
Frost, Richard J	Third Academic.
Frost, Thomas G	Second Academic.
Frye, Roy E	Humanities.
Gaiennie, George B	Humanities.
Ganss, Edward A	First Commercial.
Garcia, Eugene M	First Academic.
Garcia, Leon C	Third Academic.
Garesché, Eugene D	Second Academic.
Gehrung, Eugene S	Second Academic.
Gehrung, Julien A	Philosophy.
Geraghty, Louis A	Second Commercial.
Gerst, Edward A	Third Academic.
Gerst, Leo A	Fourth Commercial.
Ghio, Andrew L	Preparatory.
Gillen Arthur J	First Academic.
Gilmore, Edward M	First Academic.
Glannon, Thomas I	First Academic.
Gleeson, T. Paul	Second Academic.
Glenn, James J	First Commercial.
Goeke, Joseph G	Third Academic.
Grace, William J	Humanities.
Green, H. Prenatt	Poetry.
Green, J. Joseph	Poetry.
Greffet, Roy J	Third Academic.
Griesedieck, Anthony A	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Griesedieck, Henry E	Preparatory.
Gross, Linton E	Second Academic.
Gross, Robert H	Humanities.
Guignon, Felix A	First Academic.
Guignon, Paul C	Rhetoric.
Gummersbach, Eugene C	Third Academic.
Gummersbach, Victor A	Second Academic.
Haag, Charles J	First Academic.
Haggenyos, Bernard A	Rhetoric.
Hall, E. Polkowski	Second Academic.
Hall, W. Willard	Preparatory.
Harder, Robert C	Third Academic.
Harris, Leo P	Second Academic.
Hartmiller, Victor	Second Commercial.
Hayes, Louis L	Third Academic.
Hayes, W. Percy	Preparatory.
Heckemeyer, George L	Third Commercial.
Hemm, George P	Second Academic.
Hendrix, Edwin F	Third Academic.
Hennerich, Joseph P	Third Academic.
Henske, Andrew C	First Academic.
Herbers, A. Joseph	Third Academic.
Hibbeler. Nicholas C	First Academic.
Hickey, David F	Third Academic.
Hoolan, J. Robert	Third Academic.
Hobbs, Joseph McC	Third Academic.
Hoeffer, Henry J	Third Academic.
Horneker, Charles F	Second Academic.
Hornsby, F. Evremont	Humanities.
Horst, Victor J	First Academic.
Hummert, E. Francis	Third Academic.
Hunt, Theodore F	Preparatory.
Hupe, Henry G	Poetry.
Hussey, Leo C	Fourth Commercial.
Hynes, Joseph C	First Academic.
Imbs, Aloysius V	Rhetoric.
Imbs, Robert F	Third Academic.
Janssen, Herman H	Preparatory.
Jennemann, Vincent J	Second Academic.
Johnson, Willis E	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Kane, J. Joseph	Humanities.
Keisker, William L	Third Academic.
Kelley, H. Edgar	Fourth Commercial.
Kennedy, Henry	Humanities.
Kennedy, Michael L	Poetry.
Kinsella, James A	Rhetoric.
Krebs, William J	Preparatory.
Lacey, Matthew J	First Academic.
Lammert, Bernard I	Fourth Commercial.
Lang, John A	Fourth Commercial.
Lawrence, Percy J	Preparatory.
Leahy, Daniel J	Second Academic.
Leiweke, A. Leo	First Commercial.
Lemaster, Thomas P	Fourth Commercial.
Lillich, Joseph T	Poetry.
Linder, Joseph C	Third Academic.
Lindsay, A. Jackson	First Academic.
Lingemann, Stephen J	Second Academic.
Little, Edward S	First Academic.
Little, John J	Preparatory.
Loker, David C	Second Academic.
Loker, Raymond I	Preparatory.
Lucas, Alfred G	Second Academic.
Luecke, Henry J	First Academic.
Lynch, John P	Philosophy.
Lynn, John A	Second Academic.
Lyons, Daniel J	First Academic.
Lyons, J. Edgar	Second Academic.
Mahan, Patrick J	Second Academic.
Maher, Henry J	Third Academic.
Maloney, Owen J	Fourth Commercial.
Marshall, George T	Fourth Commercial.
Massa, J. Albert	Second Academic.
Massa, A. Leo	First Commercial.
Masterson, Leo P	First Academic.
Masterson, Louis P	First Commercial.
Mauntel, Eugene J	Second Academic.
McDowell, James A	Humanities.
McDowell, John F	Second Commercial.
McGrath, Francis N	Poetry.
McGrath, John J	Third Academic.
McGrath, Mark P	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
McGrath, Vincent A	Philosophy.
McKean, Louis A	Preparatory.
McLaughlin, Edward D	Second Academic.
McLean, Edgar M	Second Academic.
McMahon, Bernard L	Rhetoric.
McMahon, James F	Second Academic.
McMahon, Joseph A	Humanities.
McMahon, Thomas A	First Academic.
McManus, Charles W	Fourth Commercial.
Meer, Henry J	Second Academic.
Meier, Herman A	Third Academic.
Mellier, W. Taylor	Preparatory.
Mertz, Charles J	Preparatory.
Middleton, Henry E	Second Academic.
Miller, Archie A	Second Academic.
Mohrman, Henry J	Humanities.
Moriarity, Stephen R	First Academic.
Mudd, Eugene J	First Academic.
Mudd, Leo C	Second Academic.
Mulconry, Isidore P	Third Academic.
Murphy, Bradford	Philosophy.
Murphy, Jeremiah J	Second Academic.
Murphy, William A	Preparatory.
Murray, Andrew J	Third Academic.
Murray, M. Paul	First Academic.
Nagle, Robert E	Second Academic.
Neumann, Charles A	Third Academic.
Newman, Socrates X	Third Academic.
Nolker, Robert E	Fourth Commercial.
Nouss, Leo J	Second Academic.
Numainville, Leon E	Third Academic.
O'Connor, Eugene F	Preparatory.
O'Donnell, James P	Preparatory.
O'Hallaron, David E	First Academic.
O'Leary, Francis C	Third Academic.
O'Reilly, Charles F	Second Academic.
O'Reilly, Louis B	Third Academic.
Padberg, Louis R	Philosophy.
Padberg, Raymond J	Third Academic.
Pechmann, Julius J	Third Academic.
Pechmann, Edward P	Preparatory.
Pezolt, H. Norman	Second Academic.

NAME	CLASS.
Pfeffer, Theodore J	Third Academic.
Philibert, Leon K	Second Academic.
Philibert, Pierre A	Second Academic.
Pickel, George A	Fourth Commercial.
Poulin, Albert J	Rhetoric.
Ralph, William F	Second Commercial.
Ravold, Walter J	Humanities.
Reber, Roscoe C	Third Academic.
Reese, George A	Humanities.
Reilly, Hugh P	Third Academic.
Reilly, James T	Second Commercial.
Reinagel, Henry	Preparatory.
Remmers, Joseph J	Third Academic.
Reyburn, Amadee V	Rhetoric.
Reyburn, F. Valle	Second Academic.
Reyburn, John R	Second Academic.
Riefling, George B	Second Academic.
Rielley. John M	Third Academic.
Riley, Ambrose J	Philosophy.
Riley, Edmond L	Second Academic.
Riley, John W	Fourth Commercial.
Ring, Philip P	Preparatory.
Roberts, Charles Van H	First Academic.
Romacker, William	Humanities.
Ronaldson, Horace J	Third Academic.
Rosenthal, Edgar J	Second Academic.
Rudden, Francis J	Rhetoric.
Ruhl, Charles J	Fourth Commercial.
Ruhl, John A	First Academic.
Ryan, Edward J	Third Academic.
Ryan, Richard S	Second Academic.
Ryan, Thomas C	Second Commercial.
Sandoval, Emmanuel T	Third Academic.
Schatzman, Leon J	Second Academic.
Scheele, Matthias H	Fourth Commercial.
Schlange, Eugene H	Fourth Commercial.
Schoettler, Henry J	Preparatory.
Schotten, Jerome J	Second Academic.
Schrader, Edgar A	Preparatory.
Schramm, Frederick W	Fourth Commercial.
Schreiner, Francis L	Philosophy.
Schulte, Theodore J	Humanities.

NAME.	CLASS.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L	Second Academic.
Scullin, Charles L	Third Academic.
Shanahan, Denis J	Second Academic.
Sheahan, Edwin L	First Academic.
Sheahan, J. Harold	Second Academic.
Sheble, Ernest K	Preparatory.
Shields, William M	Preparatory.
Solari, William A	Philosophy.
Spencer, John P	First Academic.
Stadel, George H	Second Academic.
Staed, Mark A	Philosophy.
Stepka, Oscar J	Third Academic.
Stock, William A	Fourth Commercial.
Stolle, Francis C	Third Academic.
Storm, James A	Preparatory.
Straat, John N., Jr	Philosophy.
Stuckstede, Herman	Third Academic.
Sullivan, Francis J	Humanities.
Sullivan, John W	First Academic.
Susanka, Francis J	First Academic.
Sweeney, Edward D	Third Academic.
Thole, Henry G	Third Academic.
Trautman, Arthur P	Humanities.
Turner, George E	Third Academic.
Verborg, Aloysius H	Fourth Commercial.
Walsh, David L	Fourth Commercial.
Walsh, Edward J	Second Academic.
Walsh, James J	Third Commercial.
Walsh, L. Hastings	Rhetoric.
Walsh, Thomas A	Third Academic.
Walsh, Thomas A	Third Academic.
Washington, Francis J	Humanities.
Weick, George C	Fourth Commercial.
Weis, Charles W	Third Academic.
Weis, Henry J	Second Academic.
Weisert, Albert F	Second Academic.
Werner, Joseph M	Rhetoric.
Wiesing, Bernard J	Third Academic.
Willenbrink, George F	Third Academic.
Willenbrink, Louis J	First Academic.
Wilson, Thomas J	Preparatory.

NAME.	CLASS.
Wise, Cyril P	Second Academic.
Woods, William F	First Academic.
Wright, John J	First Commercial.
Wulf, Clement I	Third Academic.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE COURSE.

Philosophy	13	Poetry	12
Rhetoric	13	Humanities	29

ACADEMIC COURSE.

First Academic	41	Second Academic	68
Third Academic	68		

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial	6	Second Commercial	7
Third Commercial	12	Fourth Commercial	23
Preparatory Class	35		
Total	327		

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1889, the Alumni Association has for its object "to strengthen the ties which unite them to each other and to the Institution at which they were educated." The Constitution provides that any graduate or student of the St. Louis University may become a member of the Association, subject to the rules therein specified. Meetings for the purposes of social reunion are held in one of the College halls at stated times.

The officers of the Association elected in the spring of 1896 are:—

R. Graham Frost	President.
Paul Bakewell	Vice-President.
Walter J. Blakely	Vice-President.
Louis C. Boisliniere	Vice-President.
Francis A. Thornton	Secretary.
William P. Lightholder	Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph Grimmelsman, S. J., Chairman.

D'Arcy Paul Cooke,
William H. Lepere,
Adiel Sherwood,
John P. Warren,
C. Nesbitt Duffy,
Jacob Schaeffer,
Eugene C. Slevin,
Michael A. Doyle.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Was erected in 1835. Its object is the promotion of piety and virtue among its members, by the practice of devotion towards the Blessed Virgin Mary. It comprises two distinct organizations, one for the Senior, and the other for the Junior students.

SENIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Rev. Wm. T. Kinsella, S. J.	*Director*	Rev. Wm. T. Kinsella, S. J.
John P. Lynch	*Prefect*	Louis R. Padberg.
Louis R. Padberg	*1st Assistant*	J. Henry Bracken.
Aloysius V. Imbs	*2nd Assistant*	John P. Lynch.
Vincent A. McGrath	*Secretary*	Vincent A. McGrath.
Paul C. Guignon	*Treasurer*	William A. Dillon.
Redmond S. Brennan	*Sacristans*	J. Hastings Walsh.
Charles J. Chambers		Redmond S. Brennan.
Joseph T. Lillich	*Medal-Bearers.*	Aloysius V. Imbs.
Daniel M. Coady		Charles J. Chambers.
J. Henry Bracken	*Counselors.*	John N. Straat, Jr.
Bradford Murphy		Paul C. Guignon.
Francis J. Rudden		Mark A. Staed.
Francis J. Dicks		James A. Kinsella.
Louis J. Bencini		Joseph T. Lillich.
Bernard A. Haggenyos		Daniel M. Coady.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Rev. Bernard J. Otting, S. J.	*Director*	Rev. Bernard J. Otting, S. J.
Robert W. Clark	*Prefect*	A. Jackson Lindsay.
Martin H. Donahoe	*1st Assistant*	Robert W. Clark.
Joseph A. McMahon	*2nd Assistant*	Joseph A. McMahon.
Henry J. Luecke	*Secretary*	Edward S. Little.
Oscar M. Doyle	*Treasurer*	Martin H. Donahoe.
Joseph M. Cummins Edwin L. Sheahan	*Librarians.*	
J. Joseph Kane A. Jackson Lindsay	*Sacristans*	J. Joseph Kane. Joseph M. Cummins.
J. Edgar Lyons Eugene M. Garcia	*Censors*	J. Edgar Lyons. Eugene M. Garcia. Alphonse L. Schwitalla.
Adolph F. Dueber F. Evremont Hornsby Edward M. Gilmore Alphonse L. Schwitalla Arthur J. Trautman Edward S. Little	*Counselors*	Henry J. Luecke. F. Evremont Hornsby. Edwin L. Sheahan. Edward M. Gilmore. Francis X. Campbell. Adolph F. Dueber.

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY

Was organized in 1832. Its object is to foster a taste for eloquence, history and general literature. The members assemble every week in their hall for debates, or for the discussion of carefully prepared essays.

OFFICERS.

A. Joseph Garvy, S. J	President.
W. Brantner Finney	Vice-President.
Paul C. Guignon	Secretary.
John P. Lynch	Treasurer.
Mark A. Staed	Critics.
Vincent A. McGrath	
Richard A. Davis	
Redmond S. Brennan	Censors.
Louis R. Padberg	

THE JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

Its object is to prepare its members for the Philalethic Society.

OFFICERS.

Richard D. Slevin, S. J.	President.
Robert H. Gross	Vice-President.
Theodore J. Schulte	Secretary.
George J. Desloge	Treasurer.
Thomas I. Glannon	Censors.
John P. Spencer	
William C. Creveling	Committee on Debates.
A. Jackson Lindsay	
Felix A. Guignon	

THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Was established to encourage useful reading and to counteract the dangers of miscellaneous reading. It possesses a choice collection of over 4000 volumes in the various departments of English Literature, selected carefully with a view to the needs of college students.

In connection with the Library is a reading-room which affords ample opportunities for acquiring information upon current topics and forming sound opinions upon important questions. Leading magazines, reviews and Catholic journals and a valuable collection of works of reference are at the service of the members.

OFFICERS:

A. Joseph Garvy, S. J.	Director.
Daniel M. Coady	Librarian.
Roy E. Frye	Assistant Librarians.
F. Evremont Hornsby	
William J. Doyle	
Eugene J. Mudd	
Albin L. Clark	Treasurer.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Mens sana in corpore sano.

The object of this association is to foster a college spirit, and to encourage healthy physical exercise.

OFFICERS:

Richard D. Slevin, S. J.	Moderator.
William A. Dillon	President.
John N. Straat, Jr.	Vice-President.
W. Brantner Finney	Secretary.
Paul C. Guignon	Treasurer.
Henry G. Hupe	Field Captain.
Richard A. Davis	Board of Managers.
James A. Kinsella	
M. Paul Murray	
George I. Drew	
Robert W. Clark	

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

WILLIAM H. JOHNSTON,
First Lieutenant 16th U. S. Infantry, Commandant.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY CADETS.

John N. Straat, Jr.,
Major.

Captain Louis R. Padberg, Adjutant.
Albert J. Poulin, Sergeant-Major.
John T. Brady, Color-Sergeant.
Louis P. Masterson, Drum Major.

Sergeant Edwin L. Sheahan, }
Sergeant David C. Loker, } Color Guard.

DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS.

Sergeant Joseph T. Lillich,
Sergeant Daniel J. Lyons,
Edw. W. Bindschaedler,
Joseph E. Burke,
James P. Denvir,
Edward T. Ferrenbach,
George B. Gaiennie,
Thomas P. Lemaster,
A. Jackson Lindsay,
John A. Lynn,
Stephen A. Moriarity,
Frederick W. Schramm,
David L. Walsh.

COMPANY A.

Captain, Francis N. McGrath,
First Lieutenant, Bernard L. McMahon,
Second Lieutenant, George I. Drew,
First Sergeant, Arthur P. Trautman,
Sergeant, J. Joseph Kane,
Sergeant, J. Harold Sheahan,
Sergeant, James A. Casey,
Sergeant, Edward D. McLaughlin,
Corporal, James P. McMahon,
Corporal, Edward M. Gilmore,
Corporal, George T. Marshall,
Corporal, E. Francis Hummert,
Corporal, Andrew L. Ghio.

COMPANY B.

Captain, John P. Lynch,
First Lieutenant, H. Prenatt Green,
Second Lieutenant, George J. Desloge,
First Sergeant, J. Edgar Lyons,
Sergeant, John W. Sullivan,
Sergeant, Louis A. Flanagan,
Sergeant, Oscar M. Doyle,
Sergeant, Daniel M. Frost,
Corporal, Pierre A. Philibert,
Corporal, Vincent L. Jennemann,
Corporal, Charles F. Horneker,
Corporal, Stephen J. Lingemann.

COMPANY C.

Captain, W. Brantner Finney,
First Lieutenant, J. Joseph Green,
Second Lieutenant, Aloysius V. Imbs,
First Sergeant, Henry Kennedy,
Sergeant, Henry J. Mohrman,
Sergeant, Thomas I. Glannon,
Sergeant, Louis A. Geraghty,
Corporal, Edgar M. McLean,
Corporal, Joseph McC. Hobbs,
Corporal, Joseph A. Cooney,
Corporal, Robert H. Gross.

COMPANY D.

Captain Paul C. Guignon,
First Lieutenant, Albin L. Clark,
Second Lieutenant, Francis L. Schreiner,
First Sergeant, Francis J. Dicks,
Sergeant, Francis J. Rudden,
Sergeant, A. Leo Leiweke,
Sergeant, Charles J. Chambers,
Corporal, James J. McDowell,
Corporal, Joseph M. Connor,
Corporal, M. Paul Murray,
Corporal, John L. Crabb.

The following Cadets have been reported to the Adjutant General, U. S. Army, as the three most distinguished of the Graduating Class in Military Science and Tactics:

Captain, W. BRANTNER FINNEY,
Captain, JOHN P. LYNCH,
Major, JOHN N. STRAAT, JR.

Their names will appear in the "Official Army Register," January 1, 1898.

INDIVIDUAL PRIZE DRILL,

MAY 15, 1897.

Companies A and B,	1st Prize, Sergeant J. JOSEPH KANE, Co. A. 2d Prize, Sergeant J. HAROLD SHEAHAN, Co. A.
Companies C and D,	1st Prize, Sergeant H. J. MOHRMAN, Co. C. 2d Prize, Sergeant T. I. GLANNON, Co. C.

The following Cadets have for the entire year an Efficiency Record above 95 per cent:

First Lieutenant, J. JOSEPH GREEN, Co. C,	1000
Sergeant, EDWIN L. SHEAHAN, Color Guard,	1000
Corporal, JOSEPH A. COONEY, Co. C,	1000
Corporal, VINCENT L. JENNEMANN, Co. B,	1000
Cadet, WILLIAM A. MURPHY, Co. A,	1000
Second Lieutenent, ALOYSIUS V. IMBS, Co. C,	980
Sergeant THOMAS I. GLANNON, Co. C,	980
Sergeant, JOHN W. SULLIVAN, Co. B,	980
Sergeant, J. HAROLD SHEAHAN, Co. A,	960
Corporal, JOHN L. CRABB, Co. D,	960
Cadet, NICHOLAS C. HIBBELER, Co. D,	960
Cadet, JOHN A. LYNN, Drum Corps,	960
Cadet, CLEMENT J. WULF, Co. B,	960
Cadet, DAVID A. FLANAGAN, Co. A,	960

REMARKS:

Each Cadet receives a credit in September of 1000 points. During the year this score is reduced as follows:

For each absence from drill without excuse,	40 marks.
For each absence from drill with excuse,	20 marks.
For each assignment to the awkward squad,	40 marks.
For each tardiness,	20 marks.

SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,
JUNE 30th, 1897.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon:—

RENO A. AUER, A. B.,
FRANCIS X. GREEN, A. B.,
JOHN B. RENO, A. B.,
CHARLES W. THIERRY, A. B.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:—

J. HENRY BRACKEN,
WILLIAM A. DILLON,
W. BRANTNER FINNEY,
JULIEN A. GEHRUNG,
JOHN P. LYNCH,
VINCENT A. McGRATH,
BRADFORD MURPHY,
LOUIS R. PADBERG,
AMBROSE J. RILEY,
FRANCIS L. SCHREINER,
WILLIAM A. SOLARI,
MARK A. STAED,
JOHN N. STRAAT, JR.

THE GOLD MEDAL

For the highest honors of the graduating class was merited by:—

JOHN P. LYNCH.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ENGLISH PRIZE.

A purse of $100.00 is yearly offered by MR. D. F. BREMNER, of Chicago, Ill., for the best English essays.

Subject this year: "A Catholic Ideal in Action; or Practical Catholicity exemplified in the life of Frederick Ozanam."

THE FIRST PRIZE, $75.00,

WAS AWARDED TO

W. BRANTNER FINNEY, '97, OF ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

THE SECOND PRIZE, $25.00,

WAS AWARDED TO

J. HENRY BRACKEN, '97, OF ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

THE FOURTH PLACE WAS WON

BY

VINCENT A. McGRATH, '97, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

The Colleges competing are those directed by the Jesuit Fathers of the Missouri Province, viz:

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE	Cincinnati, Ohio.
ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE	Chicago, Ill.
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE	St. Mary's Kan.
DETROIT COLLEGE	Detroit, Mich.
MARQUETTE COLLEGE	Milwaukee, Wis.
CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY	Omaha, Neb.
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY	St Louis, Mo.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

THE KEILTY CATECHETICAL MEDAL

For the Best Catechetical Essay, was awarded to

VINCENT A. McGRATH.

Next in Merit:

W. BRANTNER FINNEY.

Subject: "THE RULE OF FAITH."
Donor: REV. FRANCIS M. KEILTY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Angels, St. Louis.

THE SHEA LATIN MEDAL

For the Best Latin Paper was not awarded this year, as the papers submitted were not up to the standard.

THE DREW SCIENTIFIC MEDAL

For the Best Scientific Essay, was awarded to

JOSEPH T. LILLICH.

Next in Merit:

REDMOND S. BRENNAN,
PAUL C. GUIGNON.

Subject: "CHEMICAL COMBINATION AND DECOMPOSITION."
Donor: MR. FRANCIS A. DREW, St. Louis.

THE GREEN ORATORICAL MEDAL

For the Best Oration, was awarded to

JOHN N. STRAAT, JR.

Next in Merit:

W. BRANTNER FINNEY,
JAMES A. KINSELLA.

Subject: "OUR COUNTRY: ITS MEN AND INSTITUTIONS."
Donor: MR. CHARLES GREEN, St. Louis.

CONTEST IN ELOCUTION.

The Gold Medal in the First Grade, was won by
FRANCIS N. McGRATH.

Next in Merit:

George I. Drew,
John N. Straat, Jr.

In the Second Grade, the Gold Medal was won by
THEODORE J. SCHULTE.

Next in Merit:

Edward S. Little,
Henry J. Luecke.

In the Third Grade, the Gold Medal was won by
HENRY J. MEER.

Next in Merit:

James J. Walsh,
Eugene L. Gehrung.

In the Fourth Grade, the Gold Medal was won by
ANDREW I. DREW.

Next in Merit:

George T. Marshall,
Charles A. Neumann.

AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

JAMES A. KINSELLA.

*First Honors:	L. HASTINGS WALSH,	RICHARD A. DAVIS.
†Second Honors:	PAUL C. GUIGNON,	ALBERT J. POULIN.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

RICHARD A. DAVIS	*First:* Composition. *Second:* Precepts of Rhetoric. *Distinguished:* Greek.
PAUL C. GUIGNON	*First:* Mathematics. *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Precepts of Rhetoric, Physics.
JAMES A. KINSELLA	*First:* Evidences of Religion, Latin, Precepts of Rhetoric, Chemistry. *Second:* Greek, Mathematics, Physics.
L. HASTINGS WALSH	*First:* Greek, Physics. *Second:* Latin, Chemistry. *Distinguished:* Evidences of Religion, Composition, Mathematics.
ALBERT J. POULIN	*Second:* Evidences of Religion. *Distinguished:* Latin.

---

*First Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 90 per cent in the Quarterly Competitions.

†Second Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 85 per cent in the Quarterly Competitions.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

DANIEL M. COADY.

First Honors: Thomas F. Davis, Henry G. Hupe.

Second Honors: Redmond S. Brennan, Paul F. Fusz.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Daniel M. Coady............*First:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, History, Rhetoric.

Thomas F. Davis............*First:* Composition. *Second:* Greek, Latin. *Distinguished:* History, Rhetoric.

Paul F. Fusz....................*First:* Physics. *Distinguished:* Greek, Mathematics, Chemistry.

J. Joseph Green............*First:* Mathematics.

Joseph T. Lillich..........*First:* Chemistry. *Second:* Mathematics, Physics.

Henry G. Hupe.............*First:* Latin. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, History, Rhetoric.

Redmond S. Brennan....*Second:* Chemistry. *Distinguished:* Latin.

Francis N. McGrath....*Second:* Composition.

James F. Fox....................*Second:* Composition.

H. Prenatt Green........*Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

THEODORE J. SCHULTE.

First Honors: F. Evremont Hornsby, M. Paul Murray,
Roy E. Frye, Joseph A. McMahon,
William J. Connor.

Second Honors: William J. Grace, Francis J. Sullivan,
Joseph F. Fairley, Henry Kennedy,
William Romacker, Robert H. Gross,
J. Joseph Kane.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles J. Haag.......... *First:* Mathematics.

F. Evremont Hornsby..*First:* Latin, History. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, English Precepts, Composition.

Theodore J. Schulte....*First:* English Precepts, Composition, Bookkeeping. *Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, History.

Francis J. Sullivan......*First:* Christian Doctrine, Greek. *Distinguished:* Bookkeeping.

William J. Connor ..... *First:* Bookkeeping. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin. *Distinguished:* Greek, Mathematics, Composition.

Roy E. Frye....................*Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Mathematics, History, Composition.

George B. Gaiennie......*Second:* History.

Robert H. Gross .... *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* History.

Joseph A. McMahon....*Second:* Greek.

DISTINGUISHED.

Robert W. Clark..........Composition.
John L. Crabb................Bookkeeping.
William J. Grace..........Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Bookkeeping.
Eugene J. Mudd..............Mathematics.
M. Paul Murray .... Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Mathematics.
Walter J. Ravold........History.
William Romacker........Greek, English Precepts.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

THOMAS I. GLANNON.

First Honors:

Felix A. Guignon,
Edward S. Little,
Charles J. Haag,
A. Jackson Lindsay,
William J. Doyle,
Eugene J. Mudd.

Second Honors:
ROBERT B. BECK,
GEORGE J. DESLOGE,
VICTOR J. HORST,
DAVID E O'HALLARON,
WILLIAM F. WOODS.
JOSEPH E. BURKE,
MARTIN H. DONAHOE,
MATTHEW J. LACEY,
EDWIN A. SHEAHAN,
JOHN W. SULLIVAN.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

EUGENE M. GARCIA	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
THOMAS I. GLANNON	*First:* Latin, Greek. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition, Mathematics, History and Geography.
FELIX A. GUIGNON	*First:* Mathematics. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.
CHARLES J. HAAG	*First:* Christian Doctrine, English.
EDWARD S. LITTLE	*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, English Precepts, Mathematics.
GEORGE J. DESLOGE	*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.
WILLIAM J. DOYLE	*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.
A. JACKSON LINDSAY	*Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Greek, English Precepts, Composition, Mathematics.
DANIEL J. LYONS	*Second:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Mathematics.

DISTINGUISHED.

ROBERT B. BECK	Mathematics, Penmanship.
JOSEPH E. BURKE	Greek.
FRANCIS X. CAMPBELL	History and Geography, Penmanship.
MARTIN H. DONAHOE	Latin, Composition.
EDWARD T. FERRENBACH	History and Geography.
VICTOR J. HORST	German.
MATTHEW J. LACEY	History and Geography.
HENRY J. LUECKE	Christian Doctrine.
EUGENE J. MUDD	Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Composition.
DAVID E. O'HALLARON	Greek, English.
JOHN W. SULLIVAN	Composition.
WILLIAM F. WOODS	Christian Doctrine, Greek, Latin, Mathematics.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

GEORGE H. STADEL.

First Honors:
Patrick J. Mahan,
Leo C. Mudd,
George P. Hemm,
Victor A. Gummersbach,
Charles G. Ewing,
Leo J. Nouss.

Second Honors:
Edgar T. Donahoe,
Leo P. Harris,
Edgar M. McLean.
David C. Loker,
Richard S. Ryan,

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Patrick J. Mahan	*First:* Catechism, Composition, History and Geography, Greek. *Second:* English, Arithmetic.
Richard S. Ryan	*First:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.
George H. Stadel	*First:* Catechism, Latin, English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Greek. *Second:* Composition.
Victor A. Gummersbach.	*Second:* Latin, German. *Distinguished:* Catechism, English Precepts, Arithmetic, Greek, History and Geography.
George P. Hemm	*Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Catechism, English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Greek.
John A. Lynn	*Second:* Penmanship.
Leo C. Mudd	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Catechism, English Precepts, Arithmetic, Greek, History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED.

Joseph M. Connor	Penmanship.
Edgar T. Donahoe	Arithmetic.
Charles G. Ewing	Catechism, Latin, Greek.
Leo P. Harris	Composition.
David C. Loker	Latin.
Eugene J. Mauntel	Composition.
Jeremiah J. Murphy	Penmanship.
Leo J. Nouss	Latin, English Precepts.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA.

First Honors:	Linton E. Gross,	Eugene D. Garesché,
	E. Polkowski Hall,	Vincent L. Jennemann,
	Henry J. Meer,	Pierre A. Philibert,
	J. Harold Sheahan,	Henry J. Weis.
Second Honors:	James F. Brennan,	Richard P. Cain,
	Cyril L. Eimer,	Charles F. Horneker,
	Stephen J. Lingemann,	James P. McMahon,
	Robert E. Nagle,	Edgar J. Rosenthal.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

E. Polkowski Hall	*First:* Composition. *Second:* English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Greek, Arithmetic, Penmanship.
Henry J. Meer	*First:* Catechism. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition.
Pierre A. Philibert	*First:* Greek, Arithmetic. *Second:* Catechism. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla,	*First:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Greek, Arithmetic, Penmanship.
Linton E. Gross	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, History and Geography.
J. Harold Sheahan	*Second:* Latin, Greek, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Catechism, English Precepts, History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED.

Richard P. Cain	History.
Cyril L. Eimer	History and Geography.
Eugene D. Garesché	Latin, Greek, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
Charles F. Horneker	Greek, Penmanship.
Vincent L. Jennemann	Latin, Arithmetic.
Stephen J. Lingemann	Arithmetic.

J. Edgar Lyons	Composition.
James J. McMahon	Greek.
Robert E. Nagle	Catechism, Latin, Greek, Composition, Arithmetic, History.
Edgar J. Rosenthal	Greek.
Edward J. Walsh	Greek, History.
Henry J. Weis	Catechism, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Arithmetic.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

CLEMENT I. WULF.

First Honors: Hugh P. Reilly, Francis J. Connor,
Charles A. Neumann, Martin J. Byrne.

Second Honors: Leon E. Neumainville, Thomas A. Walsh,
George I. Berger, George E. Turner.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Hugh P. Reilly	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Latin, Arithmetic, Composition.
Clement I. Wulf	*First:* Latin, English Precepts. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Charles A. Neumann	*First:* History and Geography, German. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
Martin J. Byrne	*First:* Composition. *Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
Edward J. Ryan	*First:* Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED.

Leon E. Neumainville	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Francis J. Connor	Christian Doctrine, Latin, Arithmetic, English Precepts, Composition, Reading and Spelling.
George E. Turner	Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, Composition, History and Geography.
Thomas A. Walsh	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts.
George I. Berger	History and Geography, Latin.
David F. Flanagan	Latin, Reading and Spelling.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

FRANCIS C. O'LEARY.

First Honors: Andrew J. Murray, Robert C. Harder,
Albert H. Donnewald.

Second Honors: Leon C. Garcia, Edwin F. Hendrix,
Henry J. Maher, John J. McGrath,
Raymond J. Padberg, Emmanuel T. Sandoval,
Thomas A. Walsh, George F. Willenbrink.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Albert H. Donnewald	*First:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Composition, Arithmetic.
Robert C. Harder	*First:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.
Edwin F. Hendrix	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.
Andrew J. Murray	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Latin, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Composition, English Precepts, History and Geography.

Francis C. O'Leary......*First:* Arithmetic. *Second;* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

Leon C. Garcia..............*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Latin, Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

Henry J. Maher............*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Arithmetic.

Emmanuel T. Sandoval....*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.

DISTINGUISHED.

John J. McGrath ....Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Reading and Spelling.

Raymond J. Padberg....Arithmetic, History and Geography.

Thomas A. Walsh ....Composition.

George F. Willenbrink......Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic.

SPECIAL LATIN CLASS.

First: Chas. J. Haag. *Second:* M. Paul Murray. *Distinguished:* Eugene J. Mudd.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

Honorary certificates for the completion of the Commercial Curriculum were awarded to

James J. Glenn, John J. Wright.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JAMES J. GLENN.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

LOUIS A. GERAGHTY.

First Honors: William F. Ralph, Thomas C. Ryan.
Second Honors: James T. Reilly.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Denis J. Fitzgerald	*First:* Composition.
John M. McDowell	*First:* Commercial Law.
Louis A. Geraghty	*First:* Bookkeeping, Arithmetic. *Second:* English Precepts, Commercial Law. *Distinguished:* Composition, Christian Doctrine.
William F. Ralph	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic. *Second:* Composition, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
Thomas C. Ryan	*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Commercial Law, Arithmetic.
James T. Reilly	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

GEORGE L. HECKEMEYER.

First Honors: Alexander J. Dillon.
Second Honors: William Allen, William J. Foley, Valentine E. Eberle.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

William Allen	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.
Alexander J. Dillon	*First:* Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Bookkeeping, Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.
Valentine E. Eberle	*First:* Bookkeeping.
George L. Heckemeyer	*First:* Composition, English Precepts. *Second:* Arithmetic, Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.
Charles J. Chambers	*Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition, Christian Doctrine.
James J. Walsh	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.

DISTINGUISHED:

William J. Foley	English Precepts, History and Geography.
Anthony A. Griesedieck	Arithmetic.
Willis E. Johnson	History and Geography.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JOHN A. LANG.

First Honors: Joseph Fehrenbach.

Second Honors: Charles M. McManus.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Joseph Fehrenbach	*First:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling.
George H. Pickel	*First:* Composition, Reading and Spelling.
David L. Walsh	*First:* Christian Doctrine.
Raymond L. Ewald	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.
John A. Lang	*Second:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Composition, History and Geography.
Charles M. McManus	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.
Frederick W. Schramm	*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED:

SIDNEY M. EWALD	Composition, History and Geography.
EDGAR H. KELLEY	Christian Doctrine.
OWEN J. MALONEY	Reading and Spelling.
LEO A. GERST	Christian Doctrine.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

CHARLES J. MERTZ.

First Honors:
W. PERCY HAYES,
THOMAS J. WILSON,
W. WILLARD HALL,
ANDREW L. GHIO,
WILLIAM A. MURPHY,
ALONZO L. FITZPORTER,
ERNEST K. SHEBLE,
RAYMOND I. LOKER.

Second Honors:
HENRY E. GRIESEDIECK,
WILLIAM J. KREBS.
ALBERT E. FOWLER,

CLASS PREMIUMS.

CHARLES J. MERTZ	*First:* Grammar, History and Geography. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling.
WILLIAM A. MURPHY	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Grammar, History and Geography, Arithmetic.
THOMAS J. WILSON	*First:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
W. PERCY HAYES	*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED:

ALONZO L. FITZPORTER	Christian Doctrine, Grammar, Arithmetic.
ALBERT E. FOWLER	Reading and Spelling.
PERCY J. LAWRENCE	Arithmetic, History and Geography.
ANDREW L. GHIO	Grammar.
RAYMOND I. LOKER	Christian Doctrine, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
JAMES P. O'DONNELL	Penmanship.

EXCELLENT DEPORTMENT.

The following students distinguished themselves by their good conduct and diligent application to study during the year:—

Allen, William

Backer, Albert G.
Beck, Robert B.
Bencini, Louis J.
Bracken, John Henry
Brennan, James F.
Byrne, Edward F.
Byrne, Martin J.
Byrne, Raymond S.

Campbell, Francis X.
Casey, James A.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D.
Clooney, Michael J.
Coady, Daniel M.
Connor, Francis J.
Connor, Joseph M.
Connor, William M.
Cooney, Joseph A.

Davis, Richard A.
Davis, Thomas F.
Desloge, George T.
Dicks, Francis J.
Dieckmann, Henry H.
Dillon, Alexander J.
Donahoe, Edgar T.
Donahoe, Martin H.
Donnewald, Albert H.
Doyle, William J.
Drew, Andrew I.

Eberle, Valentine E.
Epstein, William
Ewald, Raymond L.
Ewald, Sidney M.
Ewing, Charles G.

Fairley, Joseph F.
Farrell, Albert A.
Fehrenbach, Joseph
Finney, W. Brantner
Flanagan, David F.
Flanagan, Louis A.
Foley, William J.
Fox, James F.
Fusz, Paul F.
Frost, Daniel M.
Frost, Richard J.
Frye, Roy E.

Garesché, Eugene D.
Gehrung, Julien A.
Geraghty, Louis A.
Gerst, Leo A.
Gilmore, Edward M.
Glannon, Thomas I.
Glenn, James J.
Grace, William J.
Green, H. Prenatt

Green, J. Joseph
Griesedieck, Anthony A.
Griesedieck, Henry E.
Gross, Linton E.
Guignon, Felix A.
Guignon, Paul C.
Gummersbach, Eugene C.
Gummersbach, Victor A.

Haag, Charles J.
Haggenyos, Bernard A.
Hall, E. Polkowski
Hall, W. Willard
Harder, Robert C.
Hayes, W. Percy
Heckemeyer, George L.
Hemm, George P.
Hendrix, Edwin F.
Herbers, A. Joseph
Hoeffer, Henry J.
Horneker, Charles F.
Hornsby, F. Evremont
Horst, Victor J.
Hummert, E. Francis
Hupe, Henry G.

Imbs, Aloysius V.

Jennemann, Vincent J.

Kane, J. Joseph
Kennedy, Henry
Kennedy, Michael L.
Kinsella, James A.
Krebs, William J.

Lacey, Matthew J.
Lang, John A.
Lillich, Joseph T.
Lindsay, A. Jackson
Lingemann, Stephen J.
Little, Edward S.
Little, John J.
Loker, David C.
Luecke, Henry J.
Lynch, John P.
Lynn, John A.
Lyons, Daniel J.
Lyons, J. Edgar

Mahan, Patrick J.
Maher, Henry J.
Massa, J. Albert
Massa, A. Leo
McDowell, John F.
McGrath, Francis N.
McGrath, John J.
McGrath, Vincent A.
McLaughlin, Edward D.
McLean, Edgar M.
McMahon, James F.
McMahon, Joseph A.
McManus, Charles W.
Meer, Henry J.
Meier, Herman A.
Mertz, Charles J.
Mudd, Eugene J.
Mudd, Leo C.
Murphy, William A.
Murray, Andrew J.
Murray, M. Paul

Nagle, Robert E.
Neumann, Charles A.
Newman, Socrates X.
Nouss, Leo J.

O'Hallaron, David E.
O'Leary, Francis C.

Padberg, Louis R.
Padberg, Raymond J.
Pechmann, Julius J.
Pechmann, Edward P.
Philibert, Pierre A.
Pickel, George A.
Poulin, Albert J.

Ralph, William F.
Reilly, Hugh P.
Reilly, James T.
Reyburn, Amadee V.
Riefling, George B.
Rielley, John M.
Riley, Ambrose J.
Riley, Edmond L.
Roberts, Charles Van H.
Romacker, William
Rosenthal, Edgar J.
Rudden, Francis J.
Ryan, Edward J.
Ryan, Richard S.

Sandoval, Emmanuel T.
Scheele, Matthias H.
Schlange, Eugene H.
Schrader, Edgar A.
Schramm, Frederick W.
Schreiner, Francis L.
Schulte, Theodore J.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.
Sheahan, Edwin L.
Sheahan, J. Harold
Solari, William A.
Stadel, George H.
Staed, Mark A.
Stepka, Oscar J.
Straat, John N., Jr.
Sullivan, Francis J.

Thole, Henry G.
Turner, George E.

Walsh, Edward J.
Walsh, James J.
Walsh, L. Hastings
Walsh, Thomas A.
Walsh, Thomas A.
Weis, Henry J.
Werner, Joseph M.
Wiesing, Bernard J.
Willenbrink, George F.
Wilson, Thomas J.
Woods, William F.
Wright, John J.
Wulf, Clement I.

A. M. D. G.

SIXTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

SAINT LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

June 30th, 1897.

Piano—"Paganini's Witches' Dance," .... *Jean Paul.*
Louis R. Padberg.

FADS AND FASHIONS,

In Science .... Julien A. Gehrung.

In Sociology .... Vincent A. McGrath.

Song—"Lightly, My Bark," .... *Minard.*
Junior Glee Club.

In Psychology .... John N. Straat, Jr.

In Ethics .... W. Brantner Finney.

Song—"The Waves are at Rest," .... *Abt.*
Junior Glee Club.

In Literature—Valedictory .... J. Henry Bracken.

Quartette—"Hunters' Glee," .... *Jones.*
Robert C. Harder, J. Joseph Kane,
Henry G. Hupe, Richard A. Davis.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

INDEX.

PAGE.
Board of Trustees 3
Officers and Faculty 4
Prospectus 9

General Regulations.

The Scholastic Year 10
Admission 10
Grading and Promotion 10
Examinations—Quarterly and Annual 10
Report of Class-Standing 11
Home-Study and Daily Lessons 11
Regularity and Punctuality 11
Politeness 11
Discipline 11
Cadet Drill 12
Responsible Guardians 12
Withdrawal of Students 12
Morals and Religion 13

College Rules.

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal 13
The Noon-Recess 13
Detention after Class-Hours 13
The Weekly Recreation 13
Reports, Cards, etc 14
Rewards and Annual Premiums 14

Calendar 15
Expenses 16
Acknowledgments 17
University Post-Graduate Course 19
Courses of Instruction 20
Classical Curriculum 20
Commercial Curriculum 27
The Preparatory Class 30
Course of Elocution 30
Register of Students 32

Societies. PAGE.

The Alumni Association 41
Sodalities of the Blessed Virgin 42
The Philalethic 44
Junior Literary Society 45
Students' Library Association 46
Athletic Association 47
Military Department 48

Conferring of Degrees 51
Intercollegiate English Prize 52
Award of Medals 53
Award of Premiums 55
Excellent Deportment Register 67

THE NEXT SESSION

OPENS

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 6th, 1897.

Saint Louis University.

A. M. D. G.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

1897-98.

ST. LOUIS:
Ev. E Carreras, Printer and Binder.
1898.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. W. BANKS ROGERS, S. J.,
CHANCELLOR.

REV. JOHN E. KENNEDY, S. J.,
SECRETARY.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. FRANCIS B. KLOCKER, S. J.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. W. BANKS ROGERS, S. J.,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
CHAPLAIN.

REV. ROMAN A. SHAFFEL, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. WILLIAM F. POLAND, S. J.,
LIBRARIAN.

POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

REV. WILLIAM F. POLAND, S. J.,
REV. JAMES J. CONWAY, S. J.,
Lecturers on Ethics and Natural Law.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Lecturer on Logic and Metaphysics.

REV. HENRY J. DeLAAK, S. J.,
Lecturer on Physics.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REV. WILLIAM T. KINSELLA, S. J.,
Lecturer on Evidences of Religion, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. CHARLES J. BORGMEYER, S. J.,
Professor of Chemistry.

ALOYSIUS F. FRUMVELLER, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

JOHN B. FURAY, S. J.,
Professor of Mathematics and Physics.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Rhetoric.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Poetry.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
Professor of Class of Humanities.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
MATTHEW H. GERMING, S. J.,
Professors of First Academic Class.

JOSEPH C. HUSSLEIN, S. J.,
JAMES A. McCARTHY, S. J.,
Professors of Second Academic Class.

JOHN A. WEIAND, S. J.,
WILLIAM J. ELINE, S. J.,
Professors of Third Academic Class.

REV. JOSEPH G. ZEALAND, S. J.,
Professor of Special Latin Class.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
REV. CHARLES J. BORGMEYER, S. J.,
Instructors in Christian Doctrine.

JOHN M. FLYNN, A. M.,
Professor of Arithmetic, Commercial Law and English.

DAVID JONES,
Professor of Bookkeeping and Arithmetic.

THOMAS J. RUSSELL, M. D.,
Professor of Fourth Commercial Class.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Professor of Preparatory Class.

PRECEPTORS IN SPECIAL STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
French.

JOSEPH C. HUSSLEIN, S. J.,
JOHN A. WEIAND, S. J.,
German.

CAPT. WILLIAM H. JOHNSTON,
Ass't. Adj't. Gen'l., U. S. V.,
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

REV. JOHN A. GONSER, S. J.,
Vocal Music.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Penmanship.

RICHARD D. SLEVIN, S. J.,
WILLIAM J. ELINE, S. J.,
Prefects of Discipline.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Elocution.

PROSPECTUS.

The St. Louis University, an educational institution with literary, scientific and philosophical courses of study, was founded in 1829, by members of the Society of Jesus. It was incorporated by an act of the State Legislature of Missouri, on December 28, 1832, under the name and style of St. Louis University, and empowered to confer degrees and academical honors in all the learned professions, and generally, "to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges exercised by literary institutions of the same rank." Situated in the City of St. Louis, originally on Washington avenue between Ninth and Eleventh Streets, the University was transferred in 1888 to its present location on Grand Avenue and West Pine Boulevard.

The undergraduate studies pursued in the University comprise the Doctrines and Evidences of the Catholic Religion; Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics; a complete course of classical training in Latin, Greek and English; Astronomy, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Mathematics; History, Geography; Commercial Law, Bookkeeping; German and French.

The method of distributing these courses is explained more at large in this catalogue, under the special heading, Courses of Instruction. The object aimed at in the system of teaching and training is to develop all the mental and moral faculties of the students by means of a liberal education. This is attained through the discipline of a regular college curriculum.

The present catalogue contains a report of the undergraduate courses alone. For graduation, it is necessary to complete the full set of courses comprised under the heading, Classical Curriculum, in the chapter on The Courses of Instruction.

The degree conferred is that of Bachelor of Arts, which is attained by giving satisfaction in the examinations held at the end of the Curriculum. The degree of Master of Arts may be obtained subsequently, by devoting a second year to the continued study of Philosophy in the institution, or by two years of application to the pursuit of a learned profession. Students of the Commercial Curriculum receive an Honorary Certificate on completing the studies of their course.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic Year. The scholastic year consists of one session of ten months, beginning on the first Monday in September, and closing on the last Wednesday in June. The session is divided into two terms, one ending on or about the first day of February, the other, with the Annual Commencement Exercises, in the last week of June.

Admission. Every candidate for admission who is not personally known to some member of the Faculty, must present testimonials of his good moral character. If he comes from another college, he will be required to bring a certificate of his good standing in the institution which he has left. The religious opinions professed by any one form no obstacle to his admission. Still, all will be expected to show a respectful conformity in the ordinary exercises of public prayer at the College.

Grading and Promotion. When a student is admitted into the College, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in the class for which his previous attainments have qualified him. Promotions ordinarily take place at the beginning of the first term; however, students may be advanced to a higher class at any time; in which case the promotion is held to be equivalent to receiving the honors of the lower class, and is recorded in the annual catalogue.

Examinations, Quarterly and Annual. The progress of each student is inspected and his standing in class determined by partial examinations, called competitions, which are held four times a year, and by the annual examination, held at the close of the year. Failure in showing the prescribed degree of proficiency which is required at the annual examination, will debar the student from advancing to a higher class. In the class of philosophy, which terminates in graduation, only two of these tests are applied, each being a full examination of a half-year's work.

Reports of Class-Standing.

Several times a year reports are sent to parents or guardians, informing them of the conduct and progress of their sons or wards. Special attention is called to the article in the College Rules subjoined, with regard to the co-operation expected by the College authorities, from the responsible persons who receive these reports.

Home-Study and Daily Lessons.

All the endeavors of the officers and faculty will fail to insure success, unless the students apply to their studies with diligence and constancy outside of class-hours. It is, therefore, respectfully urged upon parents that they themselves require their sons to devote two or three hours every evening to the study of their class-lessons; and that in case of non-compliance on the part of the students, they notify the Prefect of Studies, or Vice-President. Lessons gotten in a hurry are soon forgotten; *they have no educational value, as they do not train the mind.* Lessons can not be prepared at College; the short time allowed for study between class-hours is barely sufficient to review what has already been studied at home. Students who come without their lessons prepared, or their written exercise ready, are looked upon as morally absent; and like absentees, they must bring written excuses from their parents, to save themselves from censure on this head.

Regularity and Punctuality.

Students must not be kept at home, nor detained, on school-days, except for grave reasons; in which case, as also in case of tardiness, a note of excuse from the responsible persons is invariably required. Frequent absence or tardiness, except on account of illness, is sufficient cause for permanent dismissal. The interests of each student, as well as of the whole class to which he belongs, are involved in the observance of order, punctuality and regularity.

Politeness.

The College expects from all its students the manners and deportment of young gentlemen, and endeavors to advance the practice of perfect decorum at all times and everywhere within the premises. For conduct outside of the premises it does not hold itself responsible. In justice to itself, however, it must take cognizance of any serious charge against a student for misconduct outside.

Discipline. Any serious neglect of points so essential to the proper conduct of the Institution as punctual attendance, strict obedience, assiduous application and blameless conduct, will be visited on the offender with effective correction, and even with permanent dismissal, if this be deemed necessary. The College Rules lay down what is expected of the students by the Faculty of this Institution.

Cadet Drill. An officer of the U. S. Army, whose name and rank are to be seen in the list of the Faculty, has been detailed by the President of the United States as Professor of Military Science and Tactics at the St. Louis University. The regular military drill of this department, with calisthenic exercises, promotes the physical development of the students, propriety of bearing, and habits of order, precision and obedience. The cadets enrolled in the battalion contract no obligation to be called upon for military service, either by the State or the general government. Military drill is obligatory upon the students of the Collegiate Department and upon the students of the first and second Commercial Classes. Admission into the cadet battalion is granted to other students by the authorities of the University, on receiving the written consent of parents or guardians. The enrollment of a student as cadet must be for a term of at least two years, supposing that he remains at the College; otherwise the full advantages of the training would not be secured. The government supplying the arms and accoutrements, and the University meeting other incidental expenses, it devolves on each cadet to furnish his own uniform, which is of a style to serve at all times as an ordinary dress-suit. See under the heading, Expenses. For the organization of the cadet battalion, its companies and officers, see under the heading, Military Organization.

Responsible Guardians. No boarders or half-boarders are received at the College. Students who board in the city must have guardians to whom the authorities can easily refer, as well for matters concerning the school-training as for business arrangements. The President or Vice-President should be promptly informed of any change of address.

Withdrawal of Students.

When the withdrawal of students is contemplated, due notice should be given to the College authorities.

Morals and Religion.

To attain the satisfactory results of complete culture, both mental and moral, the educational system of the St. Louis University combines the careful practice of religious duties with the pursuit of literary and scientific studies. Catholic students are required to approach the Sacraments of Penance and Holy Eucharist at least once a month. In conformity with the practice of other Colleges, those pupils who have not made their First Communion, but have attained the proper age, will receive all preparatory instructions, and receive Holy Communion, under the direction of the College Faculty.

COLLEGE RULES.

Some of the more important rules are subjoined here:—

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal.

The University is open every morning at eight o'clock. Those who arrive before the time for the first duty proceed at once to the Study-hall, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before half-past eight o'clock, at which hour the Catholic students hear Mass. The regular exercises of class begin at nine o'clock a. m., and close at three o'clock p. m. Students are allowed to recreate on the College grounds until four o'clock.

The Noon Recess.

Those who do not go home during noon recess, from 11:50 to 12:45, remain under College supervision. A lunch room is provided for the accommodation of such as bring their lunch with them. If any buy their lunch or take it outside of the College, they are required to report within the precincts immediately afterwards.

Detention after Class-Hours.

It is understood that the students return home when the College doors are closed. Classes being over at three p. m., a boy may be detained for sufficient cause by his professor.

The Weekly Recreation.

Thursday is the weekly recreation day. While it is intended for a certain amount of relaxation in the middle of the week, it is understood that the day is not to be spent in idleness, but must have its own share of study. It is counted on by Professors, no less than Sunday, as affording more leisure, particularly for composition. If these days are allowed to be whiled away in mere idleness or distraction, the lessons of Mondays and Fridays are found to be less well prepared than those of other days.

Reports, Cards, Etc.

The reports sent home at certain periods by the Prefect of Studies should be returned *at once* signed by parent or guardian. The time devoted by the student to home-study should be carefully stated, as the report requires, and as the interests of the pupil demand. The Professor receives thereby some guidance for the formation of his judgment. Cards, or testimonials of good conduct and diligence, are given monthly, and should be demanded by parents on the first day of every month. Notices of absence sent by the Vice-President should be answered immediately, in the sense of the information desired regarding the absentee.

Rewards and Annual Premiums.

The results of the first three quarterly tests or competitions in October, December and February, are read out in presence of the Faculty and the entire body of students. Rewards are given for excellence; and the names of those who have distinguished themselves are announced. At the end of June, on occasion of the public annual commencement, medals and premiums are bestowed for excellence in the work of the whole year. The conditions for gaining these honors are mentioned briefly in this catalogue under the heading, ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT; AWARDS OF PREMIUMS.

CALENDAR.

1898.

Extra-Examinations	Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, Aug. 24, 26 and 27.
Entrance Examinations	Monday, August 29. Saturday and Monday, September 3 and 5.
Opening of Fall Term	Monday, September 5.
Opening of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, October 10.
*Feast of All Saints	Tuesday, November 1.
*Feast of St. Francis Xavier	Saturday, December 3.
*Feast of the Immaculate Conception	Thursday, December 8.
Christmas Vacation Begins	Saturday, December 24.
Post-Graduate Recess Begins	Thursday, December 22.

1899.

Classes Resumed	Monday, January 2.
Post-Graduate Lectures Resumed	Monday, January 9.
Spring Term Opens	Wednesday, February 1.
*Washington's Birthsday	Wednesday, February 22.
*Easter Monday	Monday, April 3.
Close of Post-Graduate Course	Monday, April 10.
*Pentecost Monday	Monday, May 22.
Annual Commencement	Wednesday, June 28.

***Recreation Day. The Feast of the President's Patron Saint is also a Recreation Day.**

EXPENSES.

As the Institution is not endowed, it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for tuition.

Tuition, per session of ten months, for all classes, $60.00.

Students of Physics and Chemistry pay $10.00 per session for the lecture-table apparatus and $5.00 for laboratory materials. A small sum is deposited with the Treasurer for breakage.

Diplomas for the graduates in the Classical, Scientific and Post-Graduate Course, $10.00.

Certificate for the completion of the English Course, $5.00.

Cadet suit, ranging from $14.00 to $17.50, according to size.

Payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance. The account for tuition dates from the day of the student's entrance. No deduction is allowed for absence, except in case of dismissal or protracted illness. The session is divided into quarters, beginning respectively about the 1st of September, the 15th of November, the 1st of February, and the 15th of April.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations:—

	Vols.	Pphs.
Academy of Science, St. Louis	......	12
Academia dei Lincei	......	7
Academie Royale de Belgique	9	.....
Andrade, Señor Jose.	3	.....
Baker, Thomas, London	1	.....
Boatmen's Bank, St. Louis	1	......
Brennan, Rev. Martin S	1	.....
Brooklyn Library	......	1
Brown, Dr. F. H.	1	2
Bunker Hill Monument Association	28	.....
Canada—Department of Agriculture	1	......
Canada—Geological Survey.	2	.....
Carr, Lucien	1	.....
Chouteau, Miss Eugenia	1	.....
Cobb, Hon. Seth.	4	.....
Congressional Record.	10	......
Fairmount Park Art Association.	......	3
Field Columbian Museum	... ..	10
Hill, Rev. Walter, S. J.	23	......
McCormick Harvesting Co.	1	......
Munn & Co	1	......
Naval Intelligence	......	2
Newberry Library	......	3
New Hampshire State Library	2	......
New York Public Library.	.....	11
New York State Library	2	1
Onahan, Hon. Wm. J	.....	1
Ontario—Minister of Education	3	......

	Vols.	Pphs.
Pratt Institute	......	1
Quinn, Rev. D. A.	1	......
Reyburn, Amadée V.	......	38
Royal Society of Canada	1	.....
St. Louis Mercantile Library	......	2
St. Louis Health Commissioner	1	.....
Society of Arts, London	1	.....
Smithsonian Institution	1	2
United States—		
Bureau of American Republics	2	.....
Bureau of Education	1	......
Bureau of Equipment	......	1
Bureau of Statistics	......	1
Coast and Geodetic Survey	1	......
Congress	130	......
Court of Claims	1	......
Department of Agriculture	......	78
Department of the Interior	1	......
Department of Labor	1	6
Department of State	12	23
Department of the Treasury	......	5
Department of War	9	......
Experiment Station Record	.....	12
Geologic Survey	9	......
Hydrographic Office	......	2
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	.....
National Museum	1	.....
Naval Observatory	......	1
Patent Office—Official Gazette	....	60
Superintendent of Documents	1	10
Surgeon-General U. S. Army	1	......
Weather Service	......	5
University of the State of New York	2	8

UNIVERSITY POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

The object of this course is primarily to enable College graduates to continue their philosophical, scientific, historical and literary studies. Attendance is, however, not restricted to graduates. All gentlemen who can follow the lectures with profit and interest are admitted. The great issues of the day are elucidated and discussed. While the treatment of themes is highly scientific, simplicity of method and style is industriously preserved. Professional gentlemen will find the course of the greatest utility, and business men will derive from the lectures an intimate acquaintance with the questions that agitate the world of science and of learning.

Degrees are conferred at the end of the course, but only on such gentlemen as have already received academic honors. The degrees obtainable are those of Master of Arts and Bachelor of Philosophy. For the former, one year's attendance is required; for the latter, two.

Application for a degree can be made only after regular attendance at the lectures, and should be submitted at least two months before the close of the session. An examination, and an essay on some assigned topic, will be required from each applicant.

The course opens on the second Monday in October, and closes about the middle of April, with an intermission of three weeks at Christmas. The lectures have been delivered on Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings at 8 o'clock.

Season ticket for the entire course..................	$10 00
Fee for Diploma..................................	10 00

A select public has been admitted to some lectures, in which certain prominent subjects, belonging to Post-Graduate studies, have been presented in a more popular form.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

The Courses of Instruction are distributed into the Classical Curriculum and the Commercial Curriculum.

I.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

The Classical Curriculum is designed to impart a thorough liberal education. In the accomplishment of this purpose the Ancient Classics hold the first place as the most efficient instrument of mental discipline. Besides Latin, Greek and English, the Curriculum embraces Religious Instruction, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Astronomy and Mathematics, History, Literature and the Natural Sciences—in a word, all the usual branches of a complete education. It has been found by long experience, that the Classical Curriculum alone fully develops all the faculties, forms a correct taste, teaches the student how to use all his powers to the best advantage, and prepares him to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial.

The Curriculum is divided into two departments, Collegiate and Academic.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY.

The object of this class is to form the mind to habits of correct reasoning and to impart sound principles of mental and moral philosophy.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION—Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS—Russo's Summa Philosophica. For reference, Hill, Stonyhurst Series, Poland, Coppens.

ETHICS—Jouin's Elementa Philosophiæ Moralis. For reference, Russo, Hill, Poland, Stonyhurst Series, Liberatore's Political Economy.

MATHEMATICS—Differential and Integral Calculus.

ASTRONOMY—Young's Elements of Astronomy.

SCIENCE—Special Course, two hours a week.

LITERATURE—Special Course, two hours a week.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

CIRCLES and SPECIMENS.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The object of this class is the study of Oratory and Historical Composition.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Models:*

1st Term: Cicero—Pro Lege Manilia or Pro Milone. Horace—20 Select Odes and Epodes.

2d Term: Cicero—One of the following orations: In Catilinam, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Tacitus—Selections; Horace—Select Epistles and Satires.

Practice: Latin Themes; Original Compositions; Imitations of Models; Off-hand translation of Latin into English, and of English into Latin.

GREEK—*Models:*

1st Term: Demosthenes—Two orations, Olynthiacs or Philippics. Select passages into Latin.

2d Term: St. Chrysostom—Eutropius; and one of the following plays: Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus or Antigone; or Æschylus—Prometheus Bound; or a speech of Demosthenes or Chrysostom.

Practice: Themes, Imitations; Anthology for reference.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens—Oratorical Composition; History. For reference: Quintilian, Kleutgen, Blair.

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Orators and Historians.

Models: The best specimens of British and American Orators and Historians.

Practice: Imitations; Original Compositions — Oratorical, Poetical, Historical. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Equations of First Degree: Course completed.

2d Term: Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Constitution and Government of the United States.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The object of this class is the cultivation in a special manner of taste, sentiment and style, which is to be effected chiefly by the study of the best poets.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody repeated and finished.
Models: 1st Term: Virgil's Æneid; Cicero—Pro Archia; Selections from Christian Poets.
2d Term: Virgil's Æneid; Horace's Ars Poetica; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Latin Versification; Themes; Imitations; Original Exercises in Prose; Off-hand translations.

GREEK—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody; Anthology for reference.
Models: 1st Term: Homer's Iliad.
2d Term: Homer's Iliad; Lyric Poets.
Practice: Themes.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Nature and Varieties of Poetry, including Epic and Dramatic: Beauty; Sublimity; Taste; Novels; Essays. Kleutgen, Broeckaert, Schlegel, Moulton, etc., for reference.
Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Poets, Novelists, Essayists.
Models: Choice Specimens of Dramatic, Lyric, Elegiac and Didactic Poetry.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Poetry and Essay-writing. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, last book; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Surveying.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The object of this class is to train the students in the minor species of Composition; Narration, Description, Dialogue, Letter-writing. Comparative Grammar is made a special feature. Versification is begun.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax repeated with all notes, etc. Prosody begun.
2d Term: Prosody continued; Comparative Grammar.
Models: 1st Term: Cæsar (continued).
2d Term: Virgil—4 Eclogues; Cicero—Extracts from Minor Works; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Themes on Syntax and in imitation of Authors; Verse-making; Off-hand translation.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax repeated with all notes, etc.; Anthology for reference.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Comparative Grammar (for reference, Keep's "Essential Use of Moods and Tenses").
Models: 1st Term: Palæphatus; Plutarch (Græca Minora).
2d Term: Xenophon; Old and New Testament (Græca Minora.)
Practice: Themes on Syntax and Authors.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Style, Varieties of Style, Minor Species of Prose Composition, viz.: Narration and Description, Dialogues, etc.; English Versification.
Models: Choice specimens of Minor Species of Composition in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Minor Species of Composition.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Geometry, 3 books.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
BOOKKEEPING.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

This department, besides being a preparation for a Collegiate Course, aims at imparting such an education as is usually given in High Schools and Academies. It comprises three classes.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to complete the study of Grammar, and to perfect the student in the simpler forms of Composition begun in the preceding class.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax from Moods and Tenses to end, excluding the more difficult notes.
2d Term: Syntax of 1st term repeated, with notes entire and frequent drill.
Models: 1st Term: Cicero—Extracts, Letters.
2d Term: Cæsar.
Practice: Original themes on Syntax and Authors.
GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Matters of preceding year repeated adding exceptions; Contract Nouns and Verbs, Verbs in μι, etc., to Syntax excluded.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition of more difficult parts of Etymology; Syntax without notes.
Models: Æsop, Hierocles, Lucian (Græca Minora).
Practice: Easy exercises in formation of verbs, etc.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:*

Coppens' Practical Introduction—Elements of Composition; Words, Sentences, Punctuation; Figures; Epistolary Composition.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises including Letter-writing and easier forms of Narration and Description, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa and Oceanica, with Physical Geography of 1st part.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to acquire skill in parsing, readiness in the analysis and construction of sentences, and facility of expression by means of translation and the simpler forms of Composition Greek is begun in the second term.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.

Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition from list of Perfects and Supines; Syntax as far as Moods and Tenses, without notes and exceptions.

2d Term: Same portion of Syntax repeated, with notes and exceptions.

Models: 1st Term: Historia Sacra.

2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Fables and Dialogues.

Practice: Easy Themes. Constant drill on English and Latin forms of verbs.

GREEK—(begun at the opening of the second term).

Precepts: Yenni's Grammar—As far as the formation of regular Verbs included, omitting exceptions, contracts, etc.

Practice: Constant drill on Nouns, Adjectives and regular Verbs. Easy exercises on same.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the text-books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage repeated; Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet—Beginning to Crusades.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, and Europe.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

In this class the study of Latin is begun. The object of this class is by constant and thorough drill to familiarize the student with the elements of Grammar, both Latin and English, and to begin their application in short and easy themes and compositions.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—To list of Perfects and Supines, omitting the exceptions.

2d Term: Same matter repeated, including principal exceptions; and as far as Syntax. Easier rules of Syntax.

Models: 2d Term: Historia Sacra.

Practice: Easy themes—Constant drill on English and Latin forms of Verbs.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Etymology. Analysis of sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

Reading—Excelsior Fifth Reader. Daily practice.
Spelling—Reed's Word Lessons. Daily practice.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage.
2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

History—United States History, Sadlier.
Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.
Elocution—One hour a week.
Penmanship—Daily practice.

II.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

This Curriculum offers to those who do not wish to avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial education. It embraces Bookkeeping, a full course of Arithmetic, with the elements of Algebra; and to a complete Grammar course, it adds the study of Style, the principles and practice of the minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, and a course of Religious Instruction. It is completed in four years, and prepares students for commercial pursuits.

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Figures; Varieties of Style, Letter-writing, Narration and Description, Novels, etc.

Models: Choice specimens of minor compositions in Prose and Verse.

Practice: Exercises in minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, with particular attention to business letters.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

1st Term: Practical Arithmetic applied to business transactions; Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Practical Arithmetic; Wentworth's Elements, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Physical, Mitchell's.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Beginning to Figures of Speech.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations: Original exercises including easier forms of Letter-writing, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—repeated from Fractions. Special attention to business transactions.

2d Term: Work of the 1st Term continued. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa, Oceanica.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the text-books used in class.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical. Percentage (repeated); Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, Europe. United States reviewed in studying History.

BOOKKEEPING.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.

Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Etymology and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to the correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader, and all books used in class. Daily practice.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage.

2d Term: Percentage repeated with its applications. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The object of this class is to introduce younger pupils to the study of the first principles of Grammar chiefly by class-drill; to form them to habits of attention and application, and thus prepare them for one of the regular Courses of Instruction.

Requirements for entering this class are:—

1st. The Applicant must know how to read, write and spell creditably.

2d. He should know Arithmetic as far as Long Division included.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Elementary Lessons in English.
Models: From Reader and other sources.
Practice: Object Lessons. Easy Compositions. Daily exercises from Whitney & Knox's Elementary Lessons, Part I.

ARITHMETIC.

Ray's New Practical—Long Division to Common and Decimal Fractions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary Notions.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Exercises also from Reader, History and other text-books.
READING—Excelsior Fourth Reader.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

COURSE OF ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

(Classes of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Poetry.)

VOCAL CULTURE AND GESTURE DRILL—The whole field of Elocution, reviewing and perfecting the work of preceding years. Rendition chiefly of Oratorical and Dramatic selections.

SECOND CLASS.

(Classes of Humanities and First Commercial.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Power, Stress, Melody, Pitch, Tone, Slides and Waves.

GESTURE DRILL—More difficult positions; Complex gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of Metrical Compositions; Expression of the passions.

THIRD CLASS.

(First Academic and Second Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Inflection of Words and Sentences; Pauses and Cadences; Qualities of Voice.

GESTURE DRILL—Combination of simpler gestures and movements; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of less elementary pieces.

FOURTH CLASS.

(Second Academic and Third Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding year; Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Position and Movement; Varieties of simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

FIFTH CLASS.

(Third Academic and Fourth Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation of Vowels and Consonants; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Positions in Reading and Declamation; Simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

1897-98.

NAME.	CLASS.
Albrecht, Julius J.	Second Academic.
Amsinger, Herman E.	Second Academic.
Anderson, Hiram C.	Preparatory.
Backer, Albert G	Third Academic.
Barthels, Ferdinand A.	Third Academic.
Bauduy, Jerome J.	Third Commercial.
Beck, Robert B.	Humanities.
Berger, George I.	Second Academic.
Bindschaedler, Edward W.	First Academic.
Boyce, Joseph A.	Fourth Commercial.
Brady, John A.	Philosophy.
Brennan, James F.	First Academic.
Brennan, Redmond S.	Rhetoric.
Broderick, Arthur L.	First Academic.
Bromschwig, Edward H.	Fourth Commercial.
Burke, Joseph E.	Humanities.
Busby, James J.	Third Academic.
Butler, Pierce A.	Third Academic.
Byrne, Martin J.	Second Academic.
Byrnes, Raymond J.	Second Academic.
Cain, Richard P.	First Academic.
Callahan, Daniel W.	Third Academic.
Campbell, Francis X.	Humanities.
Carmody, Patrick J.	Third Academic.
Cartan, Lawrence V.	Third Academic.
Cartan, Louis C.	Preparatory.
Casey, James A.	First Academic.
Casey, Morgan J.	Third Commercial.
Casey, P. Brennan	First Academic.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D.	First Academic.
Chambers, Charles J.	Second Commercial.
Chambers, John M.	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Cibulka, George A.	Third Academic.
Clark, Robert W.	Poetry.
Clooney, Michael J.	Second Commercial.
Combs, Alphonse L.	Preparatory.
Connor, Francis A.	Second Academic.
Connor, Joseph M.	First Academic.
Connor, William M.	Poetry.
Cooney, Joseph A.	Poetry.
Coyne, Christopher E.	Preparatory.
Coyne, William J.	Third Academic.
Crowder, Paul	Preparatory.
Creveling, William C.	Humanities.
Cummings, George	Third Commercial.
Cummins, Joseph M.	Humanities.
Curby, Joseph L.	Preparatory.
Curtin, M. Scott	First Commercial.
Davis, Richard A.	Philosophy.
Davis, Thomas F.	Rhetoric.
Davis, John X.	First Academic.
Desloge, George T.	Humanities.
Dillon, Alexander J.	Second Commercial.
Dillon, Daniel	Second Academic.
Dinkgrave, S. Floyd	Humanities.
Donahoe, Edgar T.	First Academic.
Donahoe, Martin H.	Humanities.
Donnewald, Albert H.	Second Academic.
Doyle, Benton A.	Preparatory.
Doyle, William J.	Humanities.
Drew, Andrew I.	Third Academic.
Drew, George I.	Rhetoric.
Dueber, Adolph F.	First Academic.
Duenwald, Theodore C.	Second Academic.
Dunn, John C.	Third Academic.
Eberle, Valentine E.	Second Commercial.
Eimer, Cyril L.	First Academic.
Ernst, Otto H.	Preparatory.
Ewald, Sidney M.	Third Commercial.
Ewing, Charles G.	First Academic.
Fairley, Joseph F.	Poetry.
Farrelly, Dougherty M.	Preparatory.
Farrell, Albert A.	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Feehan, P. Henry	Third Academic.
Fitzgerald, George	Preparatory.
Fitzporter, Alonzo L.	Third Academic.
Flanagan, David F.	Second Academic.
Flanagan, Louis A.	Humanities.
Fleming, Joseph S.	Second Academic.
Foley, William J.	Second Commercial.
Foster, James M.	Humanities.
Fowler, Albert E.	Third Academic.
Fox, James F.	Rhetoric.
Frohne, Waldemar	Second Academic.
Frommeyer, Francis A.	Third Commercial.
Frost, Daniel M.	First Academic.
Frost, Thomas G.	Second Academic.
Frost, Richard J.	Second Academic.
Frye, Roy E.	Poetry.
Fusz, Paul F.	Rhetoric.
Gaffney, Joseph F.	Fourth Commercial.
Gaiennie, George B.	Poetry.
Ganahl, Alphonse E.	Preparatory.
Garcia, Eugene M.	Humanities.
Garcia, Leon C.	Second Academic.
Garesché, Eugene D.	First Academic.
Gehrung, Eugene S.	Second Academic.
Geraghty, Louis A.	First Commercial.
Gerst, Leo A.	Third Commercial.
Ghio, Joseph P.	Preparatory.
Ghio, Andrew L.	Fourth Commercial.
Gillen, Arthur J.	Humanities.
Gilmore, Edward M.	First Academic.
Gilmore, James G.	Third Academic.
Girard, John R.	Preparatory.
Glannon, Thomas I.	Humanities.
Grace, William J.	Poetry.
Green, H. Prenatt	Rhetoric.
Green, J. Joseph	Rhetoric.
Griesedieck, Anthony A.	Second Commercial.
Griesedieck, Henry T.	Fourth Commercial.
Gross, Linton E.	First Academic.
Gross, Robert H.	Poetry.
Guignon, Barat A.	Preparatory.
Guignon, Felix A.	Humanities.

NAME	CLASS.
Guignon, Paul C.	Philosophy.
Gummersbach, Edward J.	Third Academic.
Gummersbach, Eugene C.	Second Academic.
Gummersbach, Victor A.	First Academic.
Haag, Charles J.	Humanities.
Haggenyos, Bernard A.	Philosophy.
Hall, E. Polkowski	First Academic.
Hall, W. Willard	Third Academic.
Harder, Robert C.	Second Academic.
Hayden, John E.	Third Academic.
Hayes, W. Percy	Third Academic.
Heckemeyer, George L.	Second Commercial.
Hely, J. Power	Third Academic.
Hemm, Francis J.	Preparatory.
Hemm, George P	First Academic.
Hendrix, Edwin F.	Second Academic.
Hennerich, Joseph P.	Second Academic.
Hennerich, Otto A.	Preparatory.
Henske, Andrew C.	Humanities.
Herbers, A Joseph	Second Academic.
Hickey, David F.	Second Academic.
Hoeffer, Henry J.	Second Academic.
Horneker, Charles F.	First Academic.
Hornsby, F. Evremont	Poetry.
Hoolan, Robert J.	Second Academic.
Horst, Victor J	Humanities.
Huber, William C	Preparatory.
Hummert, E. Francis	Third Academic.
Hunt, Theodore F.	Third Academic.
Hupe, Henry G.	Rhetoric.
Imbs, Aloysius V.	Philosophy.
Imbs, Robert F.	Third Academic.
Jenneman, Vincent L.	First Academic.
Keisker, William L.	Third Academic.
Kelly, Daniel J.	Second Academic.
Kelley, H. Edgar	Third Commercial.
Kennedy, Michael L.	Rhetoric.
King, Francis J.	Third Academic.
Kinsella, James A.	Philosophy.
Kinsella, William J.	Second Commercial.
Krembs, Herman J.	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Krebs, William J.	Fourth Commercial.
Kupferle, Oliver M.	Fourth Commercial.
Lacey, Matthew J.	Humanities.
Lang, John A.	Third Commercial.
Lawrence, Percy J.	Fourth Commercial.
Leahy, Daniel J.	First Academic.
Lillich, Joseph T.	Rhetoric.
Linder, Joseph C.	Third Commercial.
Lindsay, A. Jackson	Humanities.
Lingemann, Stephen J.	First Academic.
Little, E. Clifton	Preparatory.
Little, Edward S.	Humanities.
Little, John J.	Third Academic.
Loker, David C.	First Academic.
Loker, Raymond I	Third Academic
Lonergan, T. Clement	Third Academic.
Lucas, Alfred G.	First Academic.
Luecke, Henry J	Humanities.
Lynn, John A.	First Academic.
Lyons, Daniel J.	Humanities.
Lyons, J. Edgar	First Academic.
Mahan, Patrick J.	First Academic.
Maher, Henry J.	Second Academic.
Mahony, Joseph F.	Third Academic.
Malecek, Joseph S.	Third Academic.
Maloney, Edward J	Fourth Commercial.
Maloney, Owen J	Fourth Commercial.
Marshall, George T.	Second Academic.
Maslanka, John S	Preparatory.
Maslanka, Louis M.	Preparatory.
Massa, J Albert	First Academic
Masterson, Leo P.	First Academic.
Mauntel, Eugene J	Second Academic.
McCarthy, Clarence A	Third Commercial.
McCarthy, David P.	Third Commercial.
McCormack, Edward A.	Preparatory.
McCune, Erie C.	Preparatory.
McDowell, James A.	Humanities.
McGrath, Francis N.	Rhetoric.
McGrath, John J.	Second Academic.
McGrath, Otho S.	Third Academic.
McKean, Louis A.	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
McKeown, Daniel F.	Second Academic.
McLaughlin, Edward D.	Second Academic.
McLean, Edgar M.	First Academic.
McMahon, Bernard L.	Philosophy.
McMahon, James F.	First Academic.
McMahon, Joseph A.	Poetry.
McMahon, Thomas A.	Humanities.
McManus, Charles W.	Third Commercial.
McNamara, Charles Z.	Second Academic.
McNamee, George O.	Third Academic.
Meer, Henry J.	First Academic.
Meier, Herman A.	Second Academic.
Mellier, W. Taylor	Preparatory.
Mertz, Charles J.	Third Academic.
Mitchell, Charles G.	Preparatory.
Mohrmann, Henry J	Humanities.
Moriarty, Paul D.	Third Academic.
Mudd, Eugene J	Humanities.
Mudd, Leo C.	First Academic.
Muir, Henry L.	Third Academic.
Mulconry, Isidore P.	Third Academic.
Murphy, Jeremiah J	Third Commercial.
Murphy, Julius I	Fourth Commercial.
Murphy, William A.	Third Academic.
Murray, Andrew J.	Second Academic.
Nagle, Robert E	First Academic.
Nawrocki, Joseph F	Third Academic.
Neumann, Charles A.	Second Academic.
Newman, Socrates X.	Third Academic.
Nolker, Robert E	Fourth Commercial.
Noonan, George D.	Preparatory.
Nouss, Leo J.	First Academic.
O'Brien, Edward W.	Second Academic.
O'Donnell, James P	Third Academic.
O'Halloran, David E	Humanities.
O'Leary, Francis C.	Second Academic.
O'Neill, John P.	First Academic.
O'Reilly, Charles F.	First Academic.
O'Reilly, Louis B.	Second Academic
Padberg, Raymond J.	Second Academic.
Pechmann, Edward P.	Preparatory.

NAME.	CLASS.
Pechmann, Julius J.	Second Academic.
Pezolt, H. Norman	Second Academic.
Philibert, Leon K.	First Academic.
Philibert, Pierre A.	First Academic.
Pickel, George A.	Third Academic.
Pickel, Peter A.	Preparatory.
Pieper, Henry J.	Third Academic
Pollmann, Walter H.	Second Academic.
Poulin, Albert J.	Philosophy.
Ralph, William F.	First Commercial.
Ravold, Arthur C.	Third Commercial.
Reilly, Hugh P.	Second Academic.
Reilly, Joseph J.	Third Academic
Reilly, Thomas H.	Third Academic.
Reis, Edward I.	Fourth Commercial.
Reinagel, Henry	Fourth Commercial.
Remmers, Joseph J.	Third Academic.
Rephlo, Louis S.	Second Commercial.
Reyburn, Amédée V.	Philosophy.
Reyburn, F. Vallé	Second Academic.
Reyburn, John R.	Second Academic
Riefling, George B.	First Academic
Rielley, John M.	Second Academic
Riley, Edmond L.	First Academic.
Ring, Philip P.	Fourth Commercial.
Roberts, Charles V.	Humanities.
Ronaldson, Horace J.	Fourth Commercial.
Rosenthal, Edgar J.	First Academic.
Rudden, Francis J.	Philosophy.
Ruhl, Charles J.	Third Commercial.
Ryan, Edward J.	Second Academic.
Ryan, Richard S.	First Academic.
Ryan, Thomas C.	First Commercial.
Sandoval, Emmanuel T.	Second Academic.
Scheele, Matthias H.	Third Academic.
Schlange, Eugene H.	Fourth Commercial.
Schneider, August H.	Third Commercial.
Schnieder, John F.	Second Academic.
Schoettler, Henry J.	Fourth Commercial.
Schotten, Jerome J.	First Academic.
Schrader, Edgar A.	Preparatory.
Schramm, Frederick W.	Third Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Schulte, John H.	Third Academic.
Schulte, Theodore J.	Poetry.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.	First Academic.
Scully, Francis J.	Third Commercial.
Sheahan, Edwin L.	Humanities.
Sheahan, J. Harold	First Academic.
Sheble, Ernest K.	Third Academic.
Siemers, George L.	Preparatory.
Smith, John D.	Third Academic.
Smith, Lewis H.	Preparatory.
Smith, William F.	Preparatory.
Spencer, John P.	First Academic.
Stadel, George H.	First Academic.
Stein, Edward C.	Fourth Commercial.
Steinlage, J. Henry	Third Academic.
Stepka, Oscar J.	Second Academic.
Stock, William A.	Fourth Commercial.
Storm, James A.	Fourth Commercial.
Stuckstede, Herman	Fourth Commercial
Sullivan, Francis J.	Poetry.
Sullivan, John W.	Humanities.
Susanka, Francis J.	First Academic.
Sweeney, Edward D.	Second Academic.
Teckenbrock, Michael J.	Preparatory.
Thole, Henry G.	Second Academic.
Thornton, J. Pritchard	Preparatory.
Trautman, Arthur P.	Humanities.
Unger, Francis C.	Third Academic.
Vogel, Carl J.	Third Academic.
Vogt, Emile D.	Third Commercial.
Walsh, David L.	Third Commercial.
Walsh, Edward J.	First Academic.
Walsh, James J.	Second Commercial.
Walsh, L. Hastings	Philosophy.
Walsh, Thomas A.	Second Academic.
Walsh, Thomas A.	Third Commercial.
Wamhoff, John H.	Preparatory.
Washington, Francis J.	Poetry.
Weis, Henry J.	First Academic.
Wiesing, Bernard J.	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Wheeler, William T.	First Academic.
White, Franklin M.	Humanities.
Wilhelm, George	Fourth Commercial.
Willenbrink, George F.	Second Academic.
Wilson, Thomas J.	Third Academic.
Wise, Cyril P.	Second Academic.
Wolf, Francis J.	Third Academic.
Woods, William F.	Humanities.
Wulf, Clement I.	Second Academic.
Yandell, Henry W.	Humanities.
Young, William E.	Fourth Commercial.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE COURSE.

Philosophy	11	Poetry	13
Rhetoric	11	Humanities	35

ACADEMIC COURSE.

First Academic	54	Second Academic	59
Third Academic	56		

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial	4	Second Commercial	10
Third Commercial	21	Fourth Commercial	24
Preparatory	34		
Total	332		

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1889, the Alumni Association has for its object "to strengthen the ties which unite them to each other and to the Institution at which they were educated." The Constitution provides that any graduate or student of the St. Louis University may become a member of the Association, subject to the rules therein specified. Meetings for the purpose of social reunion are held in one of the College halls at stated times.

The officers of the Association elected in the spring of 1898 are:—

Amédée V. Reyburn	President.
Jules Desloge	Vice-President.
D'Arcy Paul Cooke	Vice-President.
James W. Byrnes	Vice-President.
Julius L. Foy	Secretary.
Francis A. Thornton	Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph Grimmelsman, S. J., Chairman.

Eugene C. Slevin,
John H. Simon, M. D.,
John P. Warren,
Francis B. Runder,
C. Nesbitt Duffy,
James W. Garneau,
John H. Hohmann,
Paul Dillon.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Was erected in 1835. Its object is the promotion of piety and virtue among its members, by the practice of devotion towards the Blessed Virgin Mary. It comprises two distinct organizations, one for the Senior, and the other for the Junior, students.

SENIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

REV. W. T. KINSELLA, S. J. Director.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
L. Hastings Walsh	*Prefect*	Bernard L. McMahon.
Paul C. Guignon.	*1st Assistant.*	John A. Brady.
James A. Kinsella	*2d Assistant.*	Albert J. Poulin.
Bernard L. McMahon	*Secretary*	Richard A. Davis.
Redmond S. Brennan	*Treasurer*	Redmond S. Brennan.
Francis J. Rudden	*Sacristans*	Joseph T. Lillich.
Bernard A. Haggenyos		George T Desloge.
Joseph T. Lillich	*Medal-Bearers*	Aloysius V. Imbs.
Charles J. Chambers.		George I. Drew.
John A. Brady	*Counselors*	L Hastings Walsh.
Richard A. Davis.		Amédée V. Reyburn, Jr.
J. Joseph Green		Thomas F. Davis.
Francis N McGrath		H Prenatt Green.
Francis J. Washington		Joseph F. Fairley.
George T. Desloge.		Charles J. Chambers.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J., Director.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Martin H. Donahoe	*Prefect*	Edward S. Little.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla	*1st Assistant*	J. Edgar Lyons.
Edward S. Little	*2d Assistant.*	James F. Brennan.
J. Edgar Lyons	*Secretary.*	Francis X Campbell.
Edward M. Gilmore	*Treasurer*	Linton E. Gross.
Pierre A. Philibert.	*Sacristans.*	Pierre A. Philibert.
Vincent L. Jennemann		J. Aloysius Casey.
Adolph F Dueber	*Censors.*	Alphonse L Schwitalla.
Francis X. Campbell.		Edward M. Gilmore.
J. Aloysius Casey.	*Counselors*	Robert B. Beck.
Robert B. Beck		Henry J. Meer.
Henry J Meer		Leo J. Nouss.
Andrew C. Henske.		Andrew C. Henske.
Leo J. Nouss.		Vincent L. Jennemann.
James F. Brennan		William A. Murphy.
Thomas A. Walsh.		J. Harold Sheahan.
J. Harold Sheahan		Hugh P. Reilly.
Linton E. Gross		John R. Reyburn.

Members, 109.

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY

Was organized in 1832. Its object is to foster a taste for eloquence, history and general literature. The members assemble every week in their hall for debates, or for the discussion of carefully prepared essays.

OFFICERS.

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J., Moderator.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM
Richard A. Davis	*Vice-President*	H. Prenatt Green.
Francis J. Rudden	*Secretary*	Joseph T. Lillich.
J. Joseph Green	*Treasurer*	William H. Doyle.
John P. Brady	*Censors.*	George I. Drew.
H. Prenatt Green		James P. Fox.

Members, 22.

THE JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

Its object is to prepare its members for the Philalethic Society.

OFFICERS.

Richard D. Slevin, S. J.	President.
Edwin L. Sheahan.	Vice-President
J. Edgar Lyons	Secretary.
James F. Brennan	Treasurer.
John P. O'Neill.	Critics.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla	
Edward S. Little	
Robert B. Beck	Censors.
William F. Woods	

THE STUDENTS' LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Was established to encourage useful reading and to counteract the dangers of miscellaneous reading. It possesses a choice collection of over 4000 volumes in the various departments of English Literature, selected carefully with a view to the needs of college students.

In connection with the Library is a reading-room which affords ample opportunities for acquiring information upon current topics and forming sound opinions upon important questions. Leading magazines, reviews and Catholic journals and a valuable collection of works of reference are at the service of the members.

OFFICERS.

MATTHEW H. GERMING, S. J.	Director.
EUGENE J. MUDD	Librarian.
CHARLES J. HAAG	Assistant Librarians.
ROBERT B BECK	
ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA	
F. EVREMONT HORNSBY	
PAUL C. GUIGNON	Treasurer.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Mens sana in corpore sano.

The object of this association is to foster a college spirit, and to encourage healthy physical exercise.

OFFICERS.

Richard D. Slevin, S. J.	Moderator.
Paul C. Guignon	President.
James A. Kinsella	Vice-President.
H. Prenatt Green	Sec. and Treas.
George I. Drew	Field Captain.
Richard A. Davis.	Board of Managers.
Redmond S. Brennan	
Michael L. Kennedy	
Theodore J. Schulte	
J. Edgar Lyons	
Eugene M. Garcia	

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

CAPT. WILLIAM H. JOHNSTON,
Assistant Adjutant-General, U. S. V., Commandant.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY CADETS.

Paul C. Guignon,
Major.
Captain J. Joseph Green, Adjutant.
Captain Bernard L. McMahon, Signal-Officer.
Thomas I. Glannon, Sergeant-Major.
Thomas F. Davis, Color-Sergeant.
Daniel J. Lyons, Drum Major.

DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS.

Sergeant George B. Gaiennie,
Sergeant A. Jackson Lindsay,
Robert B. Beck,
Edw. W. Bindschaedler,
Joseph E. Burke,
Daniel M. Frost,
James M. Foster,
Louis A. Geraghty,
W. Percy Hayes,
E. Francis Hummert,
John A. Lang,
John A. Lynn,
Thomas A. McMahon,
Leo P. Masterson,
Jeremiah J. Murphy,
David E. O'Halloran,
Raymond J. Padberg,
Amédée V. Reyburn,
Horace J. Ronaldson,
Thomas C. Ryan,
Eugene H. Schlange,
Edward J. Walsh.

OFFICERS OF COMPANY A.

Captain H. Prenatt Green,
First Lieutenant George J. Desloge,
Second Lieutenant J. Edgar Lyons,
First Sergeant Edward S. Little,
Sergeant J. Harold Sheahan,
Sergeant J. Aloysius Casey,
Sergeant Edward D. McLaughlin,
Sergeant Pierre A. Philibert,
Corporal James F. McMahon,
Corporal Edward M. Gilmore,
Corporal David F. Flanagan,
Corporal William A. Murphy,
Corporal John M. Chambers,

COMPANY B.

Captain Aloysius V. Imbs,
First Lieutenant George I. Drew,
Second Lieutenant Arthur P. Trautman,
First Sergeant Edwin L. Sheahan,
Sergeant John W. Sullivan,
Sergeant Louis D. Flanagan,
Sergeant Roy E. Frye,
Sergeant David C. Loker,
Corporal Martin H. Donahoe,
Corporal Charles J. Haag,
Corporal Joseph M. Cummins,
Corporal William J. Kinsella,
Corporal Richard J. Frost.

COMPANY C.

Captain Richard A. Davis,
First Lieutenant John A. Brady,
Second Lieutenant Henry J. Mohrman,
First Sergeant Joseph A. Cooney,
Sergeant Edgar M. McLean,
Sergeant Joseph F. Fairley,
Sergeant Thomas G. Frost,
Sergeant James J. Walsh,
Corporal Victor J. Horst,
Corporal Felix A. Guignon,
Corporal William J. Grace,
Corporal William M. Connor,
Corporal Eugene J. Mudd.

COMPANY D.

Captain Francis N. McGrath,
First Lieutenant Albert J. Poulin,
Second Lieutenant Francis J. Rudden,
First Sergeant Charles J. Chambers,
Sergeant James A. McDowell,
Sergeant James A. Kinsella,
Sergeant L. Hastings Walsh,
Sergeant Joseph M. Connor,
Corporal William F. Ralph,
Corporal Henry G. Hupe,
Corporal Redmond S. Brennan,
Corporal Leo J. Nouss.

The following Cadets have been reported to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, as the three most distinguished of the Graduating Class in Military Science and Tactics:

Major Paul C. Guignon,
Captain Bernard L. McMahon,
Captain Aloysius V. Imbs.

Their names will appear in the "Official Army Register," January 1, 1899.

The following Cadets have for the entire year an efficiency record above 95 per cent:

Captain J. Joseph Green, Adjutant	1000
First Sergeant Edwin L. Sheahan, Co. B,	1000
Sergeant Joseph F. Fairley Co. C,	1000
Corporal Charles J. Haag, Co. B,	1000
Corporal Joseph M. Cummins, Co. B,	1000
Corporal John M. Chambers, Co. A,	1000
Cadet Herman J. Krembs, Co. D,	1000
Cadet Joseph S. Malecek, Co. C,	1000
Cadet Walter H. Pollmann, Co. C,	1000
Cadet George Wilhelm, Co. C,	1000
Cadet Joseph F. Mahony, Co. B,	1000
Cadet Isidore P. Mulconry, Co. A,	1000
Cadet George L. Siemers, Co. A,	1000
First Sergeant Charles J. Chambers, Co. D,	980
First Sergeant Joseph A. Cooney, Co. C,	980
Corporal Felix A. Guignon, Co. C,	980
Cadet Morgan J. Casey, Co. D,	980
Cadet Herman A. Meier, Co. C,	980
Cadet Clement I. Wulf, Co. B,	980
Sergeant John W. Sullivan, Co B,	970
Cadet Matthew J. Lacey, Co. C,	970
Cadet Edward J. Ryan, Co. B,	970
Cadet Eugene H. Schlange, Bugle Corps,	970
Captain Richard A. Davis, Co. C,	960

Captain H. PRENATT GREEN, Co. C,	960
First Lieutenant GEORGE I. DREW, Co. B,	960
Corporal WILLIAM J. GRACE, Co. C,	960
Corporal WILLIAM M. CONNOR, Co. C,	960
Corporal VICTOR J. HORST, Co. C,	960
Corporal RICHARD J. FROST, Co. B,	960
Corporal JAMES F. McMAHON, Co. A,	960
Cadet ALOYSIUS D. CHAMBERLAIN, Co. D,	960
Cadet JOSEPH S. FLEMING, Co. D,	960
Cadet WILLIAM F. WOODS, Co. D,	960
Cadet ALBERT A. FARRELL, Co. C,	960
Cadet LOUIS A. REPHLO, Co. B,	960
Cadet MICHAEL J. CLOONEY, Co. B,	960
Cadet FRANCIS J. WOLF, Co. A,	960

REMARKS:

Each cadet receives a credit in September of 1000 points. During the year this score is reduced as follows:

For each absence from drill without excuse,	40 points;
For each absence from drill with excuse,	10 points;
For each assignment to "extra tours"	30 points;
For each tardiness	20 points;
For appearing without uniform, excused	10 points;
For appearing without uniform, not excused	30 points.

Cadets are selected for "extra tours" by the cadet officer of the day for (1) disorder in ranks; (2) inattention; (3) disobedience or disrespect to cadet officers.

SIXTY-NINTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,

JUNE 29th, 1898.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon:—

JOHN B. DENVIR, A. B.,
EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ, A. B.,
R. EMMET KANE, A. B.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:—

JOHN A. BRADY,
RICHARD A. DAVIS,
PAUL C. GUIGNON,
ALOYSIUS V. IMBS,
JAMES A. KINSELLA,
BERNARD L. McMAHON,
ALBERT J. POULIN,
AMÉDÉE V. REYBURN,
FRANCIS J. RUDDEN,
L. HASTINGS WALSH.

The Gold Medal

For the highest honors of the graduating class was merited by:—

L. HASTINGS WALSH.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ENGLISH PRIZE.

A purse of $100.00 is yearly offered by Mr. D. F. Bremner, of Chicago, Ill., for the best English essays.

Subject this year: "Influence of the American Press upon the Nation's Life."

THE FIRST PRIZE, $75.00,

WAS AWARDED TO

A STUDENT OF CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY.

THE SECOND PRIZE, $25.00,

WAS AWARDED TO

RICHARD A. DAVIS, '98, OF ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

The Colleges competing are those directed by the Jesuit Fathers of the Missouri Province, viz.:

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE	Cincinnati, Ohio.
ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE	Chicago, Ill.
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE	St. Mary's, Kas.
DETROIT COLLEGE	Detroit, Mich.
MARQUETTE COLLEGE	Milwaukee, Wis.
CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY	Omaha, Neb.
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY	St. Louis, Mo.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

THE KEILTY CATECHETICAL MEDAL

For the Best Catechetical Essay, was awarded to

L. HASTINGS WALSH.

Next in Merit:

PAUL C. GUIGNON,
JAMES A. KINSELLA.

Subject: "SCRIPTURAL PROOF OF THE REAL PRESENCE."

Donor: REV. FRANCIS M. KEILTY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Angels, St. Louis.

THE DREW SCIENTIFIC MEDAL

For the Best Scientific Essay, was awarded to

FRANCIS J. RUDDEN.

Next in Merit:

PAUL C. GUIGNON,
PAUL F. FUSZ.

Subject: "THE PHYSICAL THEORY OF THE MICROSCOPE."

Donor: MR. FRANCIS A. DREW, St. Louis.

THE GREEN ORATORICAL MEDAL

For the Best Oration, was awarded to

FRANCIS J. RUDDEN.

Next in Merit:

RICHARD A. DAVIS,
FRANCIS N. McGRATH.

Subject: "EDUCATION WITHOUT MORALITY."

Donor: MR. CHARLES GREEN, St. Louis.

CONTEST IN ELOCUTION.

The Gold Medal in the First Grade, was won by

JAMES A. KINSELLA.

Next in Merit:

ALBERT J. POULIN,

GEORGE I. DREW.

In the Second Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

EDWARD M. GILMORE.

Next in Merit:

JOSEPH E. BURKE,

HENRY J. MEER.

In the Third Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

JOHN M. RIELLEY.

Next in Merit:

EDWIN F. HENDRIX,

ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.

In the Fourth Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

T. CLEMENT LONERGAN.

Next in Merit:

E. CLIFTON LITTLE,

GEORGE A. PICKEL.

AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CLASSICAL CURRICULUM.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

PAUL F. FUSZ.

*First Honors: James F. Fox

CLASS PREMIUMS.

James F. Fox..........*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Latin, Greek.

Paul F. Fusz...... .. *First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition, Mathematics, Physics *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Chemistry.

H. Prenatt Green ....*First:* Christian Doctrine.

Joseph T. Lillich......*First:* Chemistry. *Second:* Mathematics, Physics

Redmomd S. Brennan *Second:* English Composition.

George I. Drew....... *Second:* Christian Doctrine.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY.

First Honors: William J. Grace, William M. Connor, F. Evremont Hornsby.

Second Honors: Roy E. Frye.

---

*First Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 90 per cent in the Quarterly Competitions.

Second Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 85 per cent in the Quarterly Competitions.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Joseph F. Fairley..... *First:* Evidences of Religion, Latin, Greek, Physics. *Second:* Composition, History and Precepts of Rhetoric.

William M. Connor.... *First:* Precepts of Rhetoric and History. *Second:* Evidences of Religion, Chemistry.

William J. Grace...... *First:* Composition. *Second:* Latin, Greek.

Roy E. Frye.......... *First:* Chemistry.

Charles J. Haag...... *First:* Mathematics.

Theodore J. Schulte... *Second:* Physics.

Eugene J. Mudd........ *Second:* Mathematics.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

CHARLES J. HAAG.

First Honors:	Robert B. Beck,	Thomas I. Glannon,
	Felix A. Guignon,	Victor J. Horst,
	Matthew J. Lacey,	A. Jackson Lindsay,
	Edward S. Little,	Eugene J. Mudd,
	David E. O'Halloran,	Edwin L. Sheahan.
Second Honors:	William C. Creveling,	Joseph M. Cummins,
	George T. Desloge,	S. Floyd Dinkgrave,
	Charles V. Roberts,	William F. Woods.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles J. Haag. ..... *First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts and History.

Eugene J. Mudd........ *First:* Bookkeeping. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts and History. *Distinguished:* Greek.

A. Jackson Lindsay.... *First:* Mathematics.

David E. O'Halloran.. *First:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Latin.

Matthew J. Lacey... *First:* Composition. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts and History.

John P. Spencer...... *First:* Composition.

Felix A. Guignon......*Second:* Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Latin. Greek, Mathematics.

DISTINGUISHED.

Eugene M. Garcia......Christian Doctrine, Composition.

Victor J. Horst....... Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Composition, Mathematics, History.

Robert B. Beck....... Greek, English Precepts, Mathematics, History, Bookkeeping.

Edward S. Little......Christian Doctrine, Composition.

Joseph M. Cummins.... English Precepts, Composition, Bookkeeping.

Charles V. Roberts....Greek.

Edwin L Sheahan.....English Precepts, History.

John W. Sullivan......English Precepts

Franklin M. White....Mathematics.

Henry J. Mohrmann... Mathematics.

William C. Creveling. History.

George T. Desloge.... History.

William F. Woods.....Bookkeeping.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

PATRICK J. MAHAN.

First Honors:

George H. Stadel,
John P. O'Neill,
Leo C. Mudd,
George P. Hemm,
Edgar T. Donahoe,
Edward M. Gilmore,
Victor A Gummersbach,
Charles G. Ewing.

Second Honors:

Leo J. Nouss,
James A. Casey,
John P. Spencer,
Edgar M. McLean.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Patrick J. Mahan.....*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Mathematics, History and Geography. *Second:* English Precepts, Composition.

John P. O'Neill........*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Mathematics.

George H. Stadel.....*First:* Composition. *Second:* Latin, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, English Precepts, Mathematics.

James A. Casey........*Second:* Mathematics.

Edgar T. Donahoe.....*Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, Mathematics, History and Geography.

Aloysius D. Chamberlain, *Second:* Penmanship.

George P. Hemm.......*Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, Composition.

DISTINGUISHED.

Charles G. Ewing.....Christian Doctrine.
Edward M. Gilmore...English Precepts, History and Geography.
Leo C. Mudd..........Composition.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA.

First Honors:	J. Harold Sheahan,	Francis J. Susanka,
	Pierre A. Philibert,	Vincent L. Jennemann,
	Linton E. Gross,	Henry J. Meer,
	E. Polkowski Hall,	Robert E. Nagle,
	James F. Brennan,	Eugene D. Garesché,
	James P. McMahon.	

CLASS PREMIUMS.

E. Polkowski Hall ...*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts.

Alphonse L. Schwitalla, *First:* Catechism, Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Second:* Latin, Composition.

J. Harold Sheahan ...*First:* Latin, Greek, Algebra. *Second:* Catechism, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.

J. Edgar Lyons........*First:* Penmanship.

Linton E. Gross. .....*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Algebra, History.

Pierre A. Philibert...*Second:* Algebra. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Greek, English Precepts, History.

DISTINGUISHED.

James F. Brennan ....Catechism, Latin, Algebra, History.

Vincent L. Jennemann, Algebra.

J. Edgar Lyons........Composition.

Henry J. Meer....... Catechism.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

HERMAN E. AMSINGER.

First Honors: Francis A. Connor, Clement I. Wulf,
Hugh P. Reilly.

Second Honors: Charles A. Neumann, Thomas A. Walsh,
Henry J. Hoeffer, Henry G. Thole,
George I. Berger, Daniel J. Kelly.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Herman E. Amsinger...*First:* Catechism, Greek, English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.

Henry J. Hoeffer......*First:* German. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Arithmetic.

Charles A. Neumann..*First:* Composition. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Latin, English Precepts.

HUGH P. REILLY ...... *First:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Composition, English Precepts, History and Geography.

GEORGE I. BERGER .... *Second:* Catechism. *Distinguished:* Greek.

FRANCIS A. CONNOR.....*First:* Penmanship. *Second:* Composition, English Precepts, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Greek, Latin.

WALTER A. POLLMANN..*Second:* Greek.

CLEMENT I. WULF. .... *Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Greek, English Precepts.

DISTINGUISHED.

ALBERT A. FARRELL ...Composition.
JOSEPH S. FLEMING. ....Arithmetic, History and Geography.
HERMAN A. MEIER ... .Composition.
JOHN M. RIELLEY ......History and Geography.
JOHN F. SCHNIEDER.....Arithmetic.
EDWARD D. SWEENEY...Arithmetic.
THOMAS A. WALSH......Catechism, Greek.
CYRIL P. WISE.... .....Composition.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

EDWIN F. HENDRIX.

First Honors: ALBERT H. DONNEWALD, A. JOSEPH HERBERS,
ROBERT C. HARDER, EMMANUEL T. SANDOVAL,
H. NORMAN PEZOLT.

Second Honors: EUGENE S. GEHRUNG, RAYMOND J. PADBERG,
DAVID F. HICKEY, JOHN R. REYBURN,
HENRY J. MAHER, OSCAR J. STEPKA,
EUGENE J. MAUNTEL, BERNARD J. WIESING,
JOHN J. MCGRATH, FRANCIS C. O'LEARY,
GEORGE F. WILLENBRINK.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

ALBERT H. DONNEWALD, *First:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography, Greek. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts.

A. JOSEPH HERBERS....*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin. *Distinguished:* Composition, History and Geography, Greek.

EDWIN F. HENDRIX.....*First:* English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Latin.

RAYMOND S. BYRNES ...*First:* Penmanship.

ROBERT C. HARDER... .*First:* Latin. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition, Arithmetic.

JOHN R. REYBURN.......*Second:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Latin.

EMMANUEL T. SANDOVAL, *First:* Composition. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

DISTINGUISHED.

H. NORMAN PEZOLT.....Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic, Greek.

FRANCIS C. O'LEARY...Christian Doctrine, Greek.

RAYMOND J. PADBERG.. Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Penmanship.

EUGENE S. GEHRUNG....English Precepts, Arithmetic.

EUGENE J. MAUNTEL....Composition, History and Geography.

OSCAR J. STEPKA. .....History and Geography.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

J. POWER HELY.

First Honors: JOHN M. CHAMBERS, P. HENRY FEEHAN,
LAWRENCE V. CARTAN, HENRY J. PIEPER.

Second Honors: OTHO S. MCGRATH, JOHN J. LITTLE,
THOMAS J. WILSON, FRANCIS J. WOLF,
ANDREW I. DREW, PAUL D. MORIARTY,
W. PERCY HAYES, JOHN E. HAYDEN,
E. FRANCIS HUMMERT, FRANCIS C. UNGER,
WILLIAM A. MURPHY.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JONH M. CHAMBERS.....*First:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Second:* Latin.

J. POWER HELY........*First:* Latin, English Composition, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

LAWRENCE V. CARTAN...*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, English Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

P. HENRY FEEHAN......*Second:* English Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.

WILLIAM A. MURPHY . *Second:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* English Composition, Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED.

ANDREW I. DREW......English Precepts, English Composition, Arithmetic.

W. PERCY HAYES ......Reading and Spelling.

E. FRANCIS HUMMERT...Latin, Reading and Spelling.

OTHO S. McGRATH .....Christian Doctrine, Latin.

ISIDORE P. MULCONRY.. Christian Doctrine.

HENRY J. PIEPER.......Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, English Composition, Arithmetic.

FRANCIS C. UNGER......Arithmetic, History and Geography.

THOMAS J. WILSON......Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.

FRANCIS J. WOLF ......Reading and Spelling.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

JOSEPH S. MALECEK.

First Honors:	GEORGE A. CIBULKA,	PIERCE A. BUTLER,
	ROBERT F. IMBS,	T. CLEMENT LONERGAN.
Second Honors:	JOHN H. SCHULTE,	DANIEL W. CALLAHAN.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

GEORGE A. CIBULKA....*First:* Latin, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Catechism, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Composition.

Pierce A. Butler......*First:* English Precepts, Composition. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Latin, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

Joseph S. Malecek.....*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Latin, Arithmetic, Composition. *Distinguished:* Catechism, English Precepts, Reading and Spelling.

Robert F. Imbs....... *First:* Catechism. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Latin, History and Geography, Composition.

Charles J. Mertz......*First:* Arithmetic.

George A. Pickel......*Second:* Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED.

T. Clement Lonergan..English Precepts, Arithmetic.

W. Willard Hall..... Arithmetic.

Henry L. Muir..........English Composition.

Joseph F. Mahony.. ...Arithmetic.

James G. Gilmore.. ...Reading and Spelling.

SPECIAL LATIN CLASS.

First: Herman E. Amsinger. *Second:* John P. O'Neill.

FRENCH.

Premium: Victor J. Horst.

GERMAN.

First Class.

Premium: Henry J. Hoeffer.

Second Class.

Premium: Joseph S. Malecek.

COMMERCIAL CURRICULUM.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

Honorary certificates for the completion of the Commercial Curriculum were awarded to

LOUIS A. GERAGHTY, WILLIAM F. RALPH,
THOMAS C. RYAN.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

WILLIAM F. RALPH.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

LOUIS S. REPHLO.

First Honors: ALEXANDER J. DILLON.
Second Honors: GEORGE L. HECKEMEYER.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

LOUIS S. REPHLO........*First:* English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic, Commercial Law, History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine.

GEORGE L. HECKEMEYER, *First:* Bookkeeping. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Composition, Arithmetic, Commercial Law.

ALEXANDER J. DILLON. *Second:* Composition, Arithmetic, Commercial Law, Bookkeeping, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.

MICHAEL J. CLOONEY....*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Bookkeeping, History and Geography.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

JEREMIAH J. MURPHY.

First Honors: JEROME J. BAUDUY, JOSEPH C. LINDER,
CLARENCE A. McCARTHY.

Second Honors: FRANCIS J. SCULLY.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JEROME J. BAUDUY......*First:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts. *Second:* Composition, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

JOSEPH C. LINDER.......*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Bookkeeping.

CLARENCE A. MCCARTHY..*First:* Composition. *Second:* Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, History and Geography.

JEREMIAH J. MURPHY....*First:* Arithmetic, Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography, Christian Doctrine.

DISTINGUISHED.

GEORGE CUMMINGS..... Arithmetic, Bookkeeping.
DAVID P. MCCARTHY....Composition.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

GEORGE WILHELM.

First Honors: JOSEPH A. BOYCE.
Second Honors: HERMAN STUCKSTEDE, JAMES A. STORM,
WILLIAM A. STOCK, EDWARD H. BROMSCHWIG,
ANDREW L. GHIO.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

GEORGE WILHELM......*First:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* English Precepts, Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, Composition.

HERMAN STUCKSTEDE....*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

JOSEPH A. BOYCE......*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, Composition, Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling.

JAMES A. STORM........*First:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.

OLIVER M. KUPFERLE...*First:* Composition.

EDWARD J. MALONEY...*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

HENRY REINAGEL.......*Second:* Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED.

Andrew L. Ghio.......Composition, English Precepts, Christian Doctrine.

William A. Stock......English Precepts, Christian Doctrine.

Edward H. Bromschwig, Arithmetic, English Precepts.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class, was merited by

PAUL CROWDER.

First Honors:
Louis C. Cartan,
E. Clifton Little,
Erie C. McCune,
Joseph P. Ghio,
Charles G. Mitchell,
Alphonse E. Ganahl,
John S. Maslanka,
Edgar A. Schrader,
Otto H. Ernst,
Edward A. McCormack,
Edward P. Pechmann.

Second Honors:
Louis M. Maslanka,
Lewis H. Smith,
W. Taylor Mellier,
Barat A. Guignon.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Louis C. Cartan. .....*First:* Grammar and Composition. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling, Arithmetic.

Paul Crowder.........*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Reading and Spelling, Grammar and Composition. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, History and Geography.

Alphonse E. Ganahl...*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling, History and Geography, Grammar and Composition.

E. Clifton Little......*First:* Reading and Spelling, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition.

John S. Maslanka.....*First:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED.

Joseph P. Ghio......... Arithmetic.

Charles G. Mitchell.. Grammar and Composition.

Edward P. Pechmann ..Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.

Edgar A. Schrader.....Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

EXCELLENT DEPORTMENT.

The following students distinguished themselves by their good conduct and diligent application to study during the year:

Albrecht, Julius J.
Amsinger, Herman E.

Backer, Albert G.
Bauduy, Jerome J.
Berger, George I.
Boyce, Joseph A.
Brady, John A.
Brennan. James F.
Bromschwig, Edward H.
Butler, Pierce A.

Callahan, Daniel W.
Cartan, Lawrence V.
Cartan, Louis C.
Casey, James A.
Casey, Morgan J.
Chambers, John M.
Cibulka, George A.
Clooney, Michael J.
Connor, Francis A.
Connor, William M.
Coyne, William J.
Crowder, Paul
Cummins, Joseph M.

Davis, Richard A.
Dillon, Alexander J.
Dinkgrave, S. Floyd
Donahoe, Edgar T.
Donnewald, Albert H.
Drew, Andrew I.

Ernst, Otto H.
Ewing, Charles G.

Fairley, Joseph F.
Feehan, P. Henry
Foley, William J.
Fox, James F.
Frye, Roy E.
Fusz, Paul F.

Ganahl, Alphonse E.
Garesché, Eugene D.
Gehrung, Eugene S.
Geraghty, Louis A.
Gilmore, Edward M.
Gilmore, James G.
Glannon, Thomas I.
Grace, William J.
Green, H. Prenatt
Green, J. Joseph
Griesedieck, Henry T.
Gross, Linton E.
Guignon, Barat A.
Guignon, Felix A.
Guignon, Paul C.
Gummersbach, Victor A.

Haag, Charles J.
Haggenyos, Bernard A.
Hall, E. Polkowski
Hall, W. Willard
Harder, Robert C.

Hayden, John E.
Heckemeyer, George L.
Hely, J. Power
Hemm, Francis J.
Hemm, George P.
Hendrix, Edwin F.
Henske, Andrew C.
Herbers, A. Joseph
Hickey, David F.
Hoeffer, Henry J.
Horneker, Charles F.
Hornsby, F. Evremont
Horst, Victor J.
Hummert, E. Francis

Imbs, Aloysius V.
Imbs, Robert F.

Jenneman, Vincent L.

Kelly, Daniel J.
Kinsella, James A.
Krembs, Herman J.
Krebs, William J.
Kupferle, Oliver M.

Lacey, Matthew J.
Leahy, Daniel J.
Linder, Joseph C.
Lindsay, A. Jackson
Little, Edward S.
Little, John J.
Loker, David C.
Lonergan, T. Clement

Mahan, Patrick J.
Mahony, Joseph F.
Malecek, Joseph S.
Maslanka, John S.
McCarthy, Clarence A.
McCormack, Edward A.
McCune, Erie C.
McGrath, John J.
McGrath, Otho S.
McMahon, Bernard L.
McMahon, James F.
Meer, Henry J.
Mertz, Charles J.
Mitchell, Charles G.
Moriarty, Paul D.
Mudd, Eugene J.
Mudd, Leo C.
Mulconry, Isidore P.
Murphy, Jeremiah J.
Murphy, William A.

Nawrocki, Joseph F.
Neumann, Charles A.
Nouss, Leo J.

O'Halloran, David E
O'Leary, Francis C.
O'Neill, John P.

Pechmann, Edward P.
Pechmann, Julius J.
Pezolt, H. Norman
Philibert, Pierre A.
Pieper, Henry J.
Pollmann, Walter H.
Poulin, Albert J.

Ralph, William F.
Reilly, Hugh P.
Reilly, Thomas H.
Reis, Edward I.
Remmers, Joseph J.
Rephlo, Louis S.
Reyburn, Amédée V.
Reyburn, John R.
Rielley, John M.
Roberts, Charles V.
Rudden, Francis J.
Ryan, Thomas C.

Sandoval, Emmanuel T.

Schlange, Eugene H.
Schneider, August H.
Schnieder, John F.
Schulte, John H.
Schulte, Theodore J.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.
Scully, Francis J.
Sheahan, Edwin L.
Sheahan, J. Harold
Smith, Lewis H.
Spencer, John P.
Stadel, George H.
Steinlage, J. Henry
Stepka, Oscar J.
Stock, William A
Stuckstede, Herman
Susanka, Francis J.
Thole, Henry G.
Thornton, J. Pritchard

Unger, Francis C.

Vogt, Emile D.

Walsh, James J.
Walsh, L. Hastings
Walsh, Thomas A.
Wiesing, Bernard J.
Wheeler, William T.
Wilhelm, George
Willenbrink, George F.
Wilson, Thomas J.
Wolf, Francis J.
Woods, William F.
Wulf, Clement I.

A. M. D. G.

SIXTY-NINTH

ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

OF THE

SAINT LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

June 29th, 1898.

Programme.

MARCH,	*Commeny.*

INTERNATIONAL ETHICS.

SUPREMACY OF THE DIVINE LAW,	FRANCIS J. RUDDEN.
ENTANGLING ALLIANCES,	RICHARD A. DAVIS.
SELECTIONS—"Trovatore,"	*Verdi.*
THE RIGHT OF INTERVENTION,	L. HASTINGS WALSH.
COLONIAL EXPANSION,	JAMES A. KINSELLA.
ROMANCE,	*Worbes.*
WAR AND ARBITRATION—Valedictory,	ALBERT J. POULIN.
TWO STEP,	*Pearen.*

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

MARCH,	*Johnson.*

INDEX.

PAGE.
Board of Trustees . . . 3
Officers and Faculty . . . 4
Prospectus . . . 9

General Regulations.

The Scholastic Year . . . 10
Admission . . . 10
Grading and Promotion . . . 10
Examinations—Quarterly and Annual . . . 10
Report of Class-Standing . . . 11
Home-Study and Daily Lessons . . . 11
Regularity and Punctuality . . . 11
Politeness . . . 11
Discipline . . . 12
Cadet Drill . . . 12
Responsible Guardians . . . 12
Withdrawal of Students . . . 13
Morals and Religion . . . 13

College Rules.

Hours of Attendance and Dismissal . . . 13
The Noon-Recess . . . 13
Detention after Class-Hours . . . 14
The Weekly Recreation . . . 14
Reports, Cards, etc. . . . 14
Rewards and Annual Premiums . . . 14

Calendar . . . 15
Expenses . . . 16
Acknowledgments . . . 17
University Post-Graduate Course . . . 19
Courses of Instruction . . . 20
Classical Curriculum . . . 20
Commercial Curriculum . . . 27
The Preparatory Class . . . 30
Course of Elocution . . . 30
Register of Students . . . 32

Societies

PAGE
- The Alumni Association 41
- Sodalities of the Blessed Virgin 42
- The Philalethic 44
- Junior Literary Society 45
- Students' Library Association 46
- Athletic Association 47
- Military Department 48

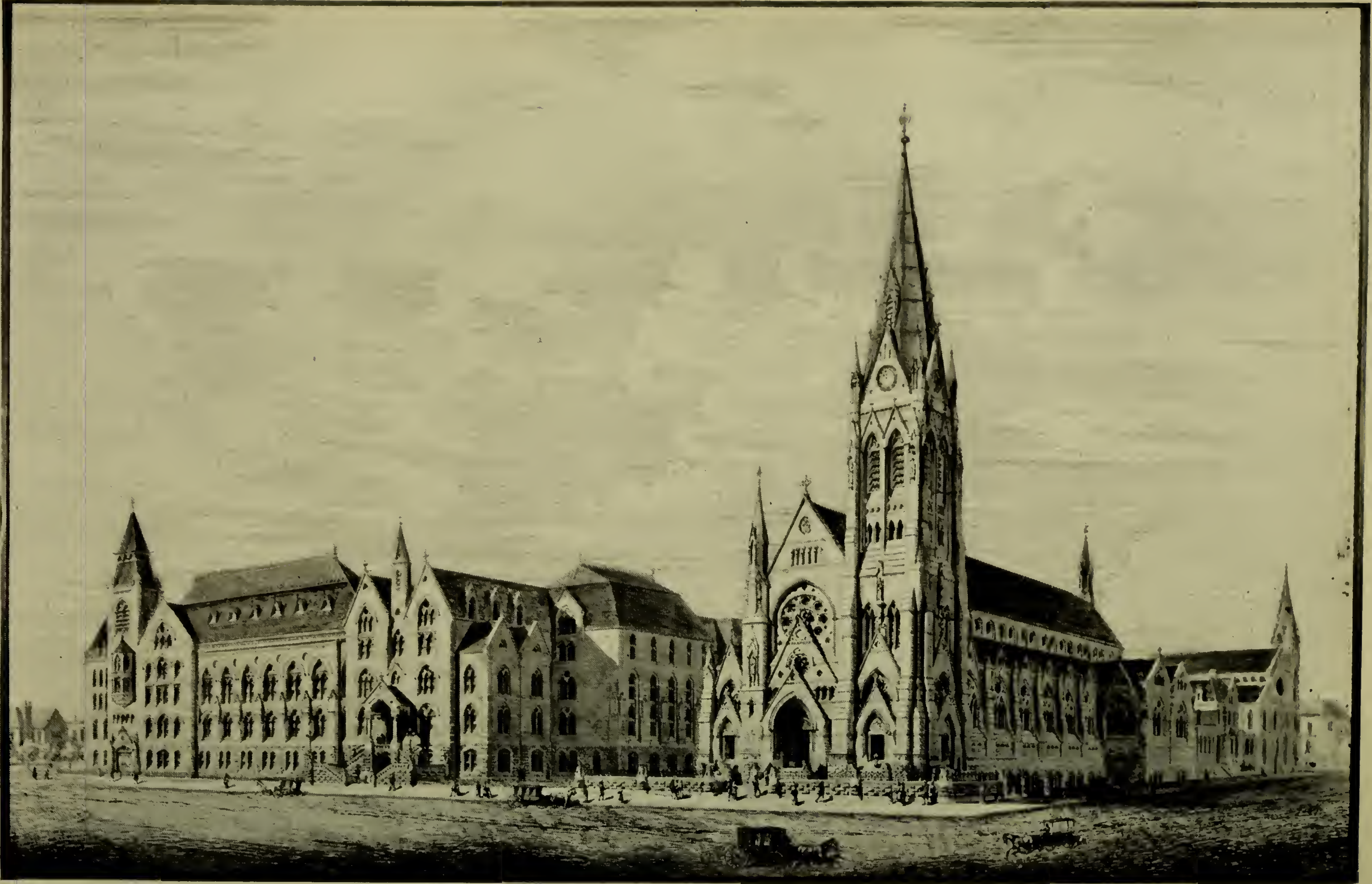
Conferring of Degrees 52
Intercollegiate English Prize 53
Award of Medals 54
Award of Premiums 56
Excellent Deportment Register 68
Programme of Annual Commencement 71

THE NEXT SESSION

OPENS

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1898.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.



Saint Louis University.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

...A. M. D. G....

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

1898-99.

ST. LOUIS:
EV. E. CARRERAS, PRINTER AND BINDER,
1899

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JAMES F. X. HOEFFER, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN C. BURKE, S. J ,
CHANCELLOR.

REV. JOHN E. KENNEDY, S. J.,
SECRETARY.

REV. LEOPOLD BUSHART, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

REV. JAMES F. X. HOEFFER, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN C. BURKE, S. J.,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
CHAPLAIN.

REV. LEOPOLD BUSHART, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. WILLIAM F. POLAND, S. J
LIBRARIAN.

POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

REV. THOMAS F. BROWN, S. J.,
Lecturer on Ethics and Natural Law.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN. S. J.,
Lecturer on Logic and Metaphysics.

REV. HENRY J. DeLAAK, S. J.,
Lecturer on Physics.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REV. WILLIAM T. KINSELLA, S. J.,
Lecturer on Evidences of Religion, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

REV. CHARLES J. BORGMEYER, S. J.,
Chemistry.

ALOYSIUS F. FRUMVELLER, S J.,
Mathematics and Astronomy.

REV. FRANCIS X. MARA, S. J ,
Mathematics and Physics.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
Rhetoric.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Poetry.

JOSEPH C. HUSSLEIN, S J.,
Humanities.

REV. WILLIAM J. TALBOT, S. J.,
DAVID M. JOHNSON, S. J ,
First Academic Class.

JOHN A. WEIAND, S. J.,
WILLIAM J. ELINE, S. J.,
Second Academic Class.

JOSEPH G. KENNEDY, S. J.,
JOHN F. McCORMICK, S. J.,
Third Academic Class.

REV. JOSEPH G. ZEALAND, S. J.,
Special Classics.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
BERNARD J. OTTEN, S. J.,
Christian Doctrine.

JOHN M. FLYNN, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

DAVID JONES,
Bookkeeping, Arithmetic and Commercial Law.

THOMAS J. RUSSELL, M. D.,
Fourth Commercial Class.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Preparatory Class.

PRECEPTORS.

D. D. JOHNSON,
First Lieutenant U. S. Army (Retired).
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
French.

JOSEPH C. HUSSLEIN, S. J.,
JOHN A. WEIAND, S. J.,
German.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
Spanish.

ALOYSIUS F. FRUMVELLER, S. J.,
Vocal Music.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Penmanship.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
WILLIAM J. ELINE, S. J ,
JOHN F. McCORMICK, S. J.,
Prefects of Discipline.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Elocution.

JOHN P. BRYSON, M. D.,
Surgeon to the Faculty.

JUSTIN STEER, M. D.,
Physician to the Faculty.

PROSPECTUS.

The St. Louis College was founded by the Jesuit Fathers in 1828; classes were opened in November, 1829, and before the close of the scholastic year one hundred and forty-nine pupils had been entered on the College record. In 1832, December 28th, the Legislature of Missouri granted a charter to the institution by "an Act to Incorporate the St. Louis University," by which instrument it was empowered to confer degrees and academic honors in all the learned professions and generally "to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges exercised by literary institutions of the same rank." The first regular faculty, under the charter, organized on April 4th, 1833; Rev. P. J. Verhaegen, S. J., was the first President. On July 31st, 1834, three graduates received the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Situated in the City of St. Louis, originally on Washington Avenue, between Ninth and Eleventh Streets, the University was transferred in 1888 to its present location on Grand Avenue and West Pine Boulevard.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon those who pass satisfactory examinations in the Mathematical, Scientific and Philosophical Departments.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, the successful completion of the entire College Course, as outlined below.

The Degree of Master of Arts in Course can be obtained by devoting a second year to the study of Philosophy in the College or two years to professional studies.

The Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Philosophy will be granted only to Masters of Arts after successful Post-Graduate Courses in Philosophy and Sciences. (See Post-Graduate.)

Honorary Degrees are conferred at the discretion of the Board of Trustees upon those who have deserved well of the community in Literature, or Science or the Professions.

Course of Studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough liberal education. In the accomplishment of this purpose the ancient classics hold the first place as the most efficient instrument of mental discipline. Besides Latin, Greek and English, this course embraces Religious Instruction, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Astronomy and Mathematics, History, Literature, the Natural Sciences—in a word, all the usual branches of a complete education. Experience has proved that this is the only course that fully develops all the faculties, forms a correct taste, teaches the student how to use all his powers to the best advantage and prepares him to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial.

The Classical Course is divided into two departments: Collegiate and Academic.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY (Senior).

The object of this class is to form the mind to habits of correct reasoning and to impart sound principles of mental and moral philosophy.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION—Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS—Russo's Summa Philosophica. For reference: Hill, Stonyhurst Series, Poland, Coppens.

ETHICS—Jouin's Elementa Philosophiæ Moralis. For reference: Russo, Hill, Poland, Stonyhurst Series, Liberatore's Political Economy.

MATHEMATICS—Differential and Integral Calculus, Taylor.

ASTRONOMY—Young's Elements of Astronomy.

SCIENCE—Special Course, two hours a week.

LITERATURE—Special Course, two hours a week.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

CIRCLES and SPECIMENS.

CLASS OF RHETORIC (Junior).

The object of this class is the study of Oratory and Historical Composition.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Models :*

1st Term: Cicero—Pro Lege Manilia or Pro Milone. Horace—20 Select Odes and Epodes.

2d Term: Cicero—One of the following orations: In Catilinam, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Tacitus—Selections; Horace—Select Epistles and Satires.

Practice: Latin Themes; Original Composition; Imitations of Models; Off-hand translation of Latin into English, and of English into Latin.

GREEK—*Models :*

1st Term: Demosthenes—Two orations, Olynthiacs or Philippics. Select passages into Latin.

2d Term: St. Chrysostom—Eutropius; and one of the following plays: Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus or Antigone; or Æschylus—Prometheus Bound; or a speech of Demosthenes or Chrysostom.

Practice: Themes, Imitations; Anthology for reference.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens—Oratorical Composition; History. For reference: Quintilian, Kleutgen, Blair.

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Orators and Historians.

Models: The best specimens of British and American Orators and Historians.

Practice: Imitations; Original Compositions—Oratorical, Poetical, Historical. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Equations of First Degree: Course completed.

2d Term: Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Constitution and Government of the United States.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PHYSICS—Appleton.

CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF POETRY (Sophomore).

The object of this class is the cultivation in a special manner of taste, sentiment and style, which is to be effected chiefly by the study of the best poets.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody repeated and finished.
  Models: 1st Term: Virgil's Æneid; Cicero—Pro Archia; Selections from Christian Poets.
  2d Term: Virgil's Æneid; Horace's Ars Poetica; Selections from Christian Poets.
  Practice: Latin Versification; Themes; Imitations; Original Exercises in Prose; Off-hand translations.
GREEK—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody; Anthology for reference.
  Models: 1st Term: Homer's Iliad.
  2d Term: Homer's Iliad; Lyric Poets.
  Practice: Themes.
ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Nature and Varieties of Poetry, including Epic and Dramatic; Beauty; Sublimity; Taste; Novels; Essays. Kleutgen, Broeckaert, Schlegel, Moulton, etc., for reference.
  Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Poets, Novelists, Essayists.
  Models: Choice Specimens of Dramatic, Lyric, Elegiac and Didactic Poetry.
  Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Poetry and Essay-writing. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, last book; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Surveying.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES (Freshman).

The object of this class is to train the students in the Minor Species of Composition: Narration, Description, Dialogue, Letter-writing. Comparative Grammar is made a special feature. Versification is begun.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax repeated with all notes, etc. Prosody begun.
2d Term: Prosody continued; Comparative Grammar.
Models: 1st Term: Cæsar (continued).
2d Term: Virgil—4 Eclogues; Cicero—Extracts from Minor Works; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Themes on Syntax and in imitation of Authors; Verse-making; Off-hand translation.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Etymology and Syntax repeated with all notes, etc.; Anthology for reference.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Comparative Grammar (for reference: Keep's "Essential Use of Moods and Tenses").
Models: 1st Term: Palæphatus; Plutarch (Græca Minora).
2d Term: Xenophon; Old and New Testament (Græca Minora).
Practice: Themes on Syntax and Authors.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Instruction—Style, Varieties of Style, Minor Species of Prose Composition, viz: Narration and Description, Dialogues, etc.; English Versification.
Models: Choice specimens of Minor Species of Composition in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Minor Species of Composition.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Geometry, 3 books.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

History—Ancient, Fredet.
Elocution—One hour a week.
Bookkeeping.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

This department, besides being a preparation for a Collegiate Course, aims at imparting such an education as is usually given in High Schools and Academies. It comprises three classes.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to complete the study of Grammar, and to perfect the student in the simpler forms of Composition begun in the preceding class

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

Latin—*Precepts:*
- 1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax from Moods and Tenses to end, excluding the more difficult notes.
- 2d Term: Syntax of 1st term repeated, with notes entire and frequent drill.
- *Models:* 1st Term: Cicero—Extracts, Letters.
  2d Term: Cæsar.
- *Practice:* Original themes on Syntax and Authors.

Greek—*Precepts:*
- 1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Matters of preceding year repeated adding exceptions; Contract Nouns and Verbs, Verbs in μι, etc., to Syntax excluded.
- 2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition of more difficult parts of Etymology; Syntax without notes.
- *Models:* Æsop, Hierocles, Lucian (Græca Minora).
- *Practice:* Easy exercises in formation of verbs, etc.

English—*Precepts:*
- Coppens' Practical Introduction—Elements of Composition; Words, Sentences, Punctuation; Figures; Epistolary Composition.
- *Models:* Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises including Letter-writing and easier forms of Narration and Description, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa and Oceania, with Physical Geography.

ELOCUTION - One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to acquire skill in parsing, readiness in the analysis and construction of sentences, and facility of expression by means of translation and the simpler forms of Composition. Greek is begun in the second term.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.

Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition from list of Perfects and Supines; Syntax as far as Moods and Tenses, without notes and exceptions.

2d Term: Same portion of Syntax repeated, with notes and exceptions.

Models: 1st Term: Historia Sacra.

2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Fables and Dialogues.

Practice: Easy Themes. Constant drill on English and Latin forms of verbs.

GREEK—(Begun at the opening of the second term).

Precepts: Yenni's Grammar - As far as the formation of regular Verbs included, omitting exceptions, contracts, etc.

Practice: Constant drill on Nouns, Adjectives and regular Verbs Easy exercises on same.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the text-books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage repeated; Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet, Beginning to Crusades.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, and Europe.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

In this class the study of Latin is begun. The object of this class is by constant and thorough drill to familiarize the student with the elements of Grammar, both Latin and English, and to begin their application in short and easy themes and compositions.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.

Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—To list of Perfects and Supines, omitting the exceptions.

2d Term: Same matter repeated, including principal exceptions; and as far as Syntax. Easier rules of Syntax.

Models: 2d Term: Historia Sacra.

Practice: Easy themes—Constant drill on English and Latin forms of Verbs.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown — Etymology. Analysis of sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader. Daily practice.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Daily practice.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage.
2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

II.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

This Course offers to those who do not wish to avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial education. It embraces Bookkeeping, a full course of Arithmetic, with the elements of Algebra; and to a complete Grammar course, it adds the study of Style, the principles and practice of the minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, and a course of Religious Instruction. It is completed in four years, and prepares students for commercial pursuits.

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Figures; Varieties of Style, Letter-writing, Narration and Description, Novels, etc.
Models: Choice specimens of minor compositions in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Exercises in minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, with particular attention to business letters.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

1st Term: Practical Arithmetic applied to business transactions; Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Practical Arithmetic; Wentworth's Elements, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Physical, Mitchell's.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION— One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction — Beginning to Figures of Speech.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations: Original exercises including easier forms of Letter-writing, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—repeated from Fractions. Special attention to business transactions.

2d Term: Work of the 1st Term continued. Copious exercises from other authors

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY - Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa, Oceania.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP Daily practice.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in reading and spelling from the text-books used in class.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical. Percentage (repeated); Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, Europe. United States reviewed in studying History.

BOOKKEEPING.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.

Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Etymology and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to the correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader, and all books used in class. Daily practice.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage.

2d Term: Percentage repeated with its applications. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Elementary Lessons in English.
Models: From Reader and other sources.
Practice: Object Lessons. Easy Compositions. Daily exercises from Whitney & Knox's Elementary Lessons, Part I.

ARITHMETIC.

Ray's New Practical—Long Division to Common and Decimal Fractions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary Notions.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Exercises also from Reader, History and other text-books.
READING—Excelsior Fourth Reader.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

COURSE OF ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

(Classes of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Poetry.)

VOCAL CULTURE AND GESTURE DRILL—The whole field of Elocution, reviewing and perfecting the work of preceding years.

Rendition chiefly of Oratorical and Dramatic selections.

SECOND CLASS.

(Classes of Humanities and First Commercial.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Power, Stress, Melody, Pitch, Tone, Slides and Waves.

GESTURE DRILL—More difficult positions; Complex gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of Metrical Compositions; Expression of the passions.

THIRD CLASS.

(First Academic and Second Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Inflection of Words and Sentences; Pauses and Cadences; Qualities of Voice.

GESTURE DRILL—Combination of simpler gestures and movements; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of less elementary pieces.

FOURTH CLASS.

(Second Academic and Third Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding year; Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Position and Movement; Varieties of simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

FIFTH CLASS.

(Third Academic and Fourth Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation of Vowels and Consonants; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Positions in Reading and Declamation; Simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

The study of French, German or Spanish is optional. Instruction in these languages is given without extra charge.

UNIVERSITY POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

The object of this course is primarily to enable College graduates to continue their philosophical, scientific, historical and literary studies. Attendance is, however, not restricted to graduates. All gentlemen who can follow the lectures with profit and interest are admitted. The great issues of the day are elucidated and discussed. While the treatment of themes is highly scientific, simplicity of method and style is industriously preserved. Professional gentlemen will find the course of the greatest utility, and business men will derive from the lectures an intimate acquaintance with the questions that agitate the world of science and of learning.

Application for a degree can be made only after regular attendance at the lectures, and should be submitted at least two months before the close of the session. An examination, and an essay on some assigned topic, will be required from each applicant.

The course opens on the second Monday in October, and closes about the middle of April, with an intermission of three weeks at Christmas. The lectures have been delivered on Monday, Wednesday and Friday evenings at 8 o'clock.

Season ticket for the entire course......	$10 00
Fee for Diploma	10 00

A select public has been admitted to some lectures, in which certain prominent subjects, belonging to Post-Graduate studies, have been presented in a more popular form.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

An officer of the United States Army has been detailed by the President of the United States as professor of Military Science and Tactics at the St. Louis University. The regular Military drill of this department with Calisthenic exercises promotes the physical development of the students, propriety of bearing and habits of order, precision and obedience.

THE CADETS enrolled in the battalion contract no obligation to be called upon for military service, either by the State or General Government.

MILITARY DRILL IS OBLIGATORY upon all the students of the Collegiate Department and upon the students of the First and Second Commercial Classes; nor is any exemption granted in this matter unless for a sufficient reason which shall be determined by the physician in attendance at the University or the officer commanding.

MILITARY DRILL IS OPTIONAL for all other students, admission into the Cadet Battalion being granted to such by the authorities on receiving the written consent of parents or guardians. However, the enrolling of a student as a cadet must be for a term of at least two years, supposing that he remains at the College; as otherwise the full advantages of the training would not be secured.

The Government supplying the arms and accoutrements, and the University meeting other incidental expenses, it devolves on each cadet to furnish his own uniform, which is of a style to serve at all times as an ordinary dress suit. (See under the heading "Expenses.")

SOCIETIES.

Since its inception, the University has encouraged and maintained societies looking to the various interests of the students. The following societies deserve particular mention:

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY

was organized in 1832. Its object is to foster a taste for eloquence, history and general literature. The members assemble every week in their hall for debates, or for the discussion of carefully prepared essays.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

was erected in 1835. Its object is the promotion of piety and virtue among its members, by the practice of devotion towards the Blessed Virgin Mary. It comprises two distinct organizations, one for the Senior, and the other for the Junior students.

THE STUDENTS' FREE LIBRARY

was established to encourage useful reading. It possesses a choice collection of over 4000 volumes in the various departments of English literature, selected with a view to the needs of College students.

In connection with the Library is a reading-room which affords ample opportunities for acquiring information upon current topics and forming sound opinions upon important questions. Leading magazines, reviews and journals, and a valuable collection of works of reference are at the service of the members.

THE JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

Its object is to prepare its members for the Philalethic Society.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Mens sana in corpore sano.

The object of this Association is to foster a college spirit, and to encourage healthy physical exercise.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1889, the Alumni Association has for its object "to strengthen the ties which unite the members to each other and to the Institution at which they were educated." The Constitution provides that any graduate or student of the St. Louis University may become a member of the Association, subject to the rules therein specified. Meetings for the purpose of social reunion are held in one of the College halls at stated times.

ALUMNI ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1899, the object of the Association is "to promote an interest among old students in the athletic supremacy of the St. Louis University, to encourage the members of the student body in athletic competition, to manage and control the athletic activities of the Institution and when necessary to furnish funds towards that end, and to foster a lively College spirit by attendance at contests in which St. Louis University athletes compete."

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the College, who are not personally known to some member of the faculty, must present testimonials of good moral character. Students who seek admission to advanced classes must pass a satisfactory examination upon all subjects previously studied by the class which they wish to enter.

For Admission to the Third Academic Class a successful examination will be required in the following subjects:

English Grammar—Orthography and Etymology. Goold Brown's Grammar or some work of equal grade.

Spelling—Of words used in ordinary polite conversation.

Arithmetic—Compound Numbers and Common and Decimal Fractions. (Ray's New Practical Arithmetic, or equivalent.)

Geography—The United States. (Appleton's Standard Elementary, or equivalent.)

For Entrance into the Preparatory Class:

1st. The applicant must know how to read, write and spell creditably.

2nd. He should know Arithmetic as far as Long Division included.

Examinations for admission are held the last week in August.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic Year consists of one session, beginning on the first Monday of September and ending in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement, the Conferring of Degrees and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

Punctual attendance is strictly insisted upon.

Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Vice-President. In order that the lessons may be prepared with proper assiduity, parents are requested to insist on their sons' studying at home for two or three hours every evening.

The daily work of the students counts one-half for honors.

The College is open every morning at 8 o'clock. Those who come before the time of class proceed at once to the classrooms, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before 8:30 o'clock, at which hour the Catholic students hear Mass. At 9 o'clock a. m., the regular exercises of class commence, closing at about 3 p. m.

Thursday is the weekly recreation day.

Thorough written examinations are made in all the classes in October, December, February and April.

These examinations are competitive and are followed by distribution of premiums. The percentage obtained by the students is publicly proclaimed, and honors are awarded to the leaders.

A MEDAL OF EXCELLENCE is awarded to the student who makes the highest percentage in the collective branches of his class. Those who make 90 per cent. and upwards merit the distinction of FIRST HONORS, and those who gain between 85 and 90, SECOND HONORS. Besides these incentives to general endeavor, first and second prizes are given for excellence in each of the branches of every class, but the percentage must be at least 85 in the Collegiate Course, and 80 in the Academic. At the distribution of premiums testimonials of excellent deportment are given to deserving students. Reports of the conduct and class-standing of students are sent, after each distribution, to parents and guardians. The premiums at the close of the session are bestowed upon those who have made the highest average percentage in daily work and written examinations. The final written examinations for promotion take place in June. For the privilege of graduate's address at commencement a class-standing of 85 per cent. will be required.

Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Vice-President.

For faults committed outside the premises, the officers of the College are by no means responsible, as students then cease to be under their jurisdiction; still, should any serious charge be substantiated, the guilty shall be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Whoever damages the College property must make compensation. The use of profane language or anything bordering on immorality will subject the offender to expulsion.

EXPENSES.

As the Institution is not endowed, it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for tuition. Tuition, per session of ten months, for all classes, $60.00.

Students of Physics and Chemistry pay $10.00 per session for the lecture-table apparatus and $5.00 for laboratory materials. A small sum is deposited with the Treasurer for breakage.

Diplomas for the graduates in the Classical, Scientific and Post-Graduate Course, $10.00.

Certificate for the completion of the English Course, $5.00.

Cadet Suit, ranging from $9.50 to $17.50.

Payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance. The account for tuition dates from the day of the student's entrance. No deduction is allowed for absence, except in case of dismissal or protracted illness. The session is divided into quarters, beginning respectively about the 1st of September, the 15th of November, the 1st of February, and the 15th of April.

For further information address the President of the University.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations:—

	Vols.	Pphs.
Academia dei Lincei. Rome	.....	9
Belgium—Ministère des Chemins de Fer, etc	1	......
Brooklyn Library	......	1
Bunker Hill Monument Association	1	......
Canada—Department of Agriculture	3	......
Canada—Department of Agriculture—Archives Branch	9	... ..
Canada—Geological Survey	2	......
Cobb, Hon. Seth	1	......
Conway, Rev. J. J., S. J	1	......
Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y	1	1
Cullen, Miss Catharine	1	.....
Cust, Robt. N	2	......
Douay—Bibliothèque Communale	2	......
Dubois, Rev. E. B., C. SS. R	2	......
Fairmount Park Art Association, Philadelphia	......	2
Field Columbian Museum, Chicago	......	2
Hanna, H. H., Indianapolis	1	
Harvard University	1	1
Hill, Rev. Walter, S. J	24	......
Indianapolis Monetary Commission	1	......
Kerens, Hon. R. C	7	......
Lake Mohonk Conference	......	2
Larned, C. W., West Point	1	......
London—Society of Arts	1	.....
McCall, J. A	1	......
Martin, Rev. M., S. J	3	.
Naval Intelligence	......	5
Newberry Library, Chicago	.	1
New York City—Harvard Club	1	......
New York Public Library	......	10
New York—Society of Lying-in Hospital	1	....
New York State Library	.	1
New York Sound Money Currency Club	2	16
Onahan, Hon. Wm. J., Chicago	8	......

	Vols.	Pphs.
Porter, Robert P	.....	1
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y	......	1
Reyburn, Amedée V	....	16
Reuss, Rev. F. H	1	.....
Royal Society of Canada	1	.....
Ryan, Most Rev. P. J	1	
St Louis, Mo.—Academy of Science	......	11
St. Louis, Mo.—Health Commissioner	1	
St. Louis Mercantile Library	.....	1
St. Louis Public Library	.....	1
Schaefer, Rev. Anthony H	2	......
Smithsonian Institution	4	4
Stevens, B F	2	......
United States—		
Adjutant General	......	2
Bureau of American Republics	......	1
Bureau of Education	3	2
Bureau of Statistics	2	......
Civil Service Commission	2	......
Coast and Geodetic Survey	1	
Congress-Superintendent of Documents	249	184
Department of Agriculture	1	73
Department of Labor	2	5
Department of State	2	18
Department of the Treasury	1	.....
Department of War	17	.....
Experiment Station Record	.....	10
Geologic Survey	......	5
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	......
Life Saving Service	2	......
National Museum	2	2
Naval Observatory	......	1
Patent Office--Official Gazette	......	45
Weather Service	......	2
University of the State of New York	2	2
Volta Bureau, Washington, D. C	1	......
Walsh, Matt. F	1	......
Yore, Mrs. Patrick	2	......

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

1898-99.

NAME.	CLASS.
Albrecht, Julius J.	First Academic.
Amsinger, Herman E.	First Academic.
Baier, Jerome	Third Academic.
Bain, George Valle	Second Academic.
Barnes, Harry	Third Academic.
Barthels, Ferdinand A.	Second Academic.
Baxter, Edmund P.	Third Academic.
Beck, Robert B.	Poetry.
Berger, George I.	First Academic.
Blauvelt, Xavier	Third Academic.
Blume, Charles A.	Preparatory.
Boekers, George	Preparatory.
Bohn, Henry M.	Preparatory.
Boyce, Joseph A.	Third Commercial.
Brennan, James F.	Humanities.
Brennan, Redmond S.	Philosophy.
Brewer, Joseph	Third Academic.
Broderick, Arthur L.	Humanities.
Brodtrick, William	Third Academic.
Bromschwig, Edward H.	Third Commercial.
Brown, Harry W.	Third Commercial.
Buffington, James	First Academic.
Burke, John T.	Preparatory.
Burke, John F.	Third Academic.
Burke, Joseph E.	Poetry.
Burst, Emil	Third Academic.
Butler, Pierce A.	Second Academic.
Byrnes, Raymond J.	First Academic.
Callahan, Daniel W.	Second Academic.
Campbell, Francis X.	Poetry.
Carroll, John M.	First Academic.
Cartan, Lawrence V.	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Cartan, Louis C.	Third Academic.
Casey, John	Third Academic.
Casey, James A.	Humanities.
Casey, Morgan J.	Second Commercial.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D.	Humanities.
Chambers, Charles J.	First Commercial.
Chambers, John M.	Second Academic.
Chartrand, Louis A.	Preparatory.
Chassaing, Edward J.	Preparatory.
Cibulka, George A.	Second Academic.
Clooney, Michael J.	First Commercial.
Connor, Edward	Third Academic.
Connor, Francis A.	First Academic.
Connor, Joseph M.	Humanities.
Connor William M.	Rhetoric.
Cooke, Charles M.	Second Academic.
Coyne, Arthur A.	Third Commercial.
Coyne, Christopher E.	Third Academic.
Crowder, Paul	Fourth Commercial.
Cummings, George	Second Commercial.
Cummins, Joseph M.	Poetry.
Curby, Joseph L.	Fourth Commercial.
Dalton, James A.	Third Academic.
Davis, John X.	Humanities.
Davis, Thomas F.	Philosophy.
Delaney, John	Fourth Commercial.
Derivaux, Robert	Third Academic.
Desjardins, Louis P.	Third Academic.
Desloge, George T.	Poetry.
Desloge, Louis	Third Academic.
Desloge, Marcel J.	Preparatory.
Dierkes, Edward	Preparatory.
Dillon, Daniel	First Academic.
Dinkgrave, Floyd S.	Poetry.
Diren, Vincent	Third Academic.
Donahoe, Martin H.	Poetry.
Donovan, Harold	Preparatory.
Donnewald, Albert H.	First Academic.
Dooley, Thomas	Third Academic.
Doyle, Benton A.	Fourth Commercial.
Drew, Andrew I.	Second Academic.
Drew, George I.	Philosophy.

NAME.	CLASS.
Dueber, Adolph F.	Humanities.
Duenwald, Theodore C.	First Academic.
Duffner, Bernard	Third Academic.
Dunn, Ennis	Third Academic.
Dunn, Stephen	Third Commercial.
Dwyer, Patrick	Third Academic.
Eberle, Valentine E.	First Commercial.
Eimer, Cyril L.	Humanities.
Elder, George	Third Academic.
Ewald, Sidney F.	Second Commercial.
Ewing, Charles G.	Humanities.
Fairley, Joseph F.	Rhetoric.
Faust, Michael C.	Third Commercial.
Farrell, Sandford	Fourth Commercial.
Farrelly, Dougherty M.	Preparatory.
Feehan, P. Henry	Second Academic.
Ferrenbach, Eugene C.	Second Commercial.
Fitzporter, Alonzo F.	Second Academic.
Flanagan, David F.	Second Academic.
Flanagan, George	Third Academic.
Flanagan, Louis A.	Poetry.
Fleming, Joseph S.	First Academic.
Foster, James M.	Poetry.
Fowler, Albert E.	Second Academic.
Fox, Bartholomew	Second Academic.
Fox, James F.	Philosophy.
Frohne, Waldemar	First Academic.
Frost, Daniel M.	Humanities.
Frost, Richard J.	First Academic.
Frost, Thomas G.	First Academic.
Fruchte, Walter	Third Academic.
Frye, Roy E.	Rhetoric.
Fusz, Paul F.	Philosophy.
Gaiennie, George B.	Rhetoric.
Ganahl, Alphonse E.	Third Academic.
Garcia, Eugene M.	Poetry.
Garcia, Leon C.	First Academic.
Garesche, Eugene D.	Humanities.
Geagan, Henry J.	Second Commercial.
Gehrung, Eugene S.	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Gerhard, Clarence	Third Academic.
Ghio, Andrew L.	Third Commercial.
Ghio, Joseph P.	Third Academic.
Gilmore, Edward M.	Humanities.
Gilmore, James G.	Second Academic.
Girard, John A.	Preparatory.
Grace, William J.	Rhetoric.
Green, Edward J.	Preparatory.
Green, H. Prenatt	Philosophy.
Greve, Edwin	Third Academic.
Greve, Robert F.	Preparatory.
Griesedieck, Henry E.	Third Commercial.
Gross, Linton E.	Humanities.
Gross, Mark S.	Preparatory.
G'sell, Eugene	Second Academic.
Gummersbach, Edward J.	Second Academic.
Gummersbach, Eugene C.	First Academic.
Gummersbach, Victor A.	Humanities.
Guignon, Barat A.	Third Academic.
Guignon, Felix A.	Poetry.
Haag, Charles J.	Poetry.
Hall, E. Polkowski	Humanities.
Hall, Willard	Second Academic.
Harder, Albert	Third Academic.
Harder, Robert C.	First Academic.
Hartung, A. George	Fourth Commercial.
Hayden, Edward	Preparatory.
Hayden. John E.	Second Academic.
Hayes, W. Percy	Second Academic.
Harris, William	Third Academic.
Henske, Andrew C.	Poetry.
Henske, Joseph	Third Academic.
Hendrix, Edwin F.	First Academic.
Hennerich, Otto A.	Third Academic.
Hennerich, Joseph P.	First Academic.
Herbers, Joseph A.	First Academic.
Hely, J. Power	Second Academic.
Hellmuth, Henry I.	Third Academic.
Hemm, Francis J.	Third Academic.
Hemm, George P.	Humanities.
Heckemeyer, George L.	First Commercial.
Hickey, David F.	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Hoolan, Robert J.	First Academic.
Hoeffer, Henry J.	First Academic.
Hoeffer, Philip H.	Preparatory.
Holmes, Francis	Third Academic.
*Horneker, Charles F.	Humanities.
Hornsby, F. Evremont	Rhetoric.
Horst, Victor J.	Poetry.
Holderby, Thomas	Preparatory.
Hobbs, Joseph McC.	Third Commercial.
Hopkins, George K.	Preparatory.
Hummert E. Francis	Second Academic.
Hunleth, Joseph F.	Second Academic.
Hunicke, Norbert	Third Academic.
Huber, William C.	Preparatory.
Huber, Anthony	Preparatory.
Hunt, Theodore F.	Second Academic.
Huthsing, C. Keet	Preparatory.
Imbs, Francis	Third Academic.
Imbs, Robert F.	Second Academic.
Jennemann, Vincent L.	Humanities.
Keating, William F.	Preparatory.
Keily, Robert	Third Academic.
Kelly, Daniel J.	First Academic.
Kelley, J. Dee	Fourth Commercial.
Keisker, William L.	Second Academic.
Kennedy, Michael L.	Rhetoric.
Kilgen, Alfred G.	Preparatory.
King, Francis J.	Second Academic.
Kinsella, Dalton	Third Academic.
Kinsella, Ralph	Third Academic.
Konta, Geoffrey	Third Academic.
Krebs, William J.	Third Commercial.
Krembs, Herman J.	First Academic.
Lackland, Joseph H.	Preparatory.
Lawrence, J. Percy	Fourth Commercial.
Lacey, Matthew J.	Poetry.
Leahy, Daniel J.	Humanities.
Lebeau, Francis J.	Preparatory.

---

*Died Nov. 24, 1898.

NAME.	CLASS.
Linder, Joseph A.	Second Commercial.
Little, Edward S.	Poetry.
Little, E. Clifton	Third Academic.
Little, John J.	Second Academic.
Lindsay, A. Jackson	Poetry.
Lillich, Joseph T.	Philosophy.
Loker, David C.	Humanities.
Loker, Raymond I.	Second Academic.
Lonergan, T. Clement	Second Academic.
Lonergan, James J.	Preparatory.
Love, Hodgen	Preparatory.
Luecke, Henry J.	Poetry.
Lynam, Peter	Preparatory.
Lyons, Daniel J.	Poetry.
Lyons, J. Edgar	First Academic.
Madden, John L.	Third Commercial.
Mahan, Patrick J.	Poetry.
Malin, David C.	Second Academic.
Malecek, Joseph S.	Second Academic.
Maloney, Edward J.	Third Commercial.
Maloney, Owen J.	Third Commercial.
Maslanka, John S.	Fourth Commercial.
Maslanka, Louis M.	Fourth Commercial.
McCune, Erie C.	Fourth Commercial.
McCormack, Edward	Third Academic.
McDowell, James A.	Poetry.
McGrath, Francis N.	Philosophy.
McGrath, John J.	First Academic.
McGrath, Otho S.	Second Academic.
McKeown, Daniel F.	First Academic.
McKeown, Bernard	Third Academic.
McLaughlin, Michael J.	Preparatory.
McLean, Edgar	Humanities.
McMahon, James F.	Humanities.
McMahon, Thomas A.	Poetry.
McMorrow, Matthew	Third Academic.
McNamara, Charles Z.	First Academic.
Meer, Henry J.	Humanities.
Meier, Herman A.	First Academic.
Mertz, Charles J.	Second Academic.
Mellier, W. Taylor	Third Academic.
Michenfelder, Henry	Preparatory.

NAME	CLASS.
Mitchell, Charles	Third Academic.
Mohrmann, Henry J.	Poetry.
Moloney, Alexis I.	Preparatory.
Monti, Edward J.	Fourth Commercial.
Moriarty, Joseph S.	Preparatory.
Moriarty, Paul D.	Second Academic.
Moritz, William	Fourth. Commercial.
Mudd, Eugene J.	Poetry.
Mudd, Leo C.	Humanities.
Muir, Henry L.	Second Academic.
Mulconry, Isidore P.	Second Academic.
Mulholland, Albert J.	Third Commercial.
Mulhall, Crawford C.	Preparatory.
Mullally, Joseph E.	Second Academic.
Murphy, Charles D.	Third Commercial.
Murphy, William A.	Second Academic.
Nawrocki, Joseph F.	Second Academic.
Numainville, Leon	First Academic.
Neumann, Charles A.	First Academic.
Nolker, Robert E.	Third Commercial.
Noonan, George D.	Third Academic.
Nouss, Leo J.	Humanities.
O'Brien, Edward W.	First Academic.
O'Brien, Frederick J.	Preparatory.
O'Brien, James	Third Academic.
O'Hallaron, David E.	Poetry.
O'Leary, Francis C.	First Academic.
O'Neill, John P.	Humanities.
O'Reilly, Louis B.	First Academic.
Ottenad, George W.	Second Commercial.
Padberg, Raymond J.	First Academic.
Pallen, C. McDougal	Preparatory.
Pechmann, Edward P.	Third Academic.
Pechmann, Julius J.	First Academic.
Pensa, Charles A.	Preparatory.
Pezolt H. Norman.	First Academic.
Pfeiffer, Charles	Fourth Commercial.
Philibert, Pierre A.	Humanities.
Pickel, George A.	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Pickel, Peter A.	Fourth Commercial.
Pollmann, Walter H.	First Academic.
Ralph, August J.	Preparatory.
Reilly, Hugh P.	First Academic.
Reilly, Joseph J.	Third Academic.
Reilly, Thomas H.	Second Academic.
Remmers, Joseph J.	Second Academic.
Reinagle, Henry	Third Commercial.
Rephlo, Louis S.	First Commercial.
Reyburn, John R.	First Academic.
Reyburn, Valle F.	First Academic.
Rick, William J.	First Academic.
Riefling, George B.	Humanities.
Riley, Francis	Third Academic.
Ring, P. Philip	Fourth Commercial.
Roberts, Charles V.	Poetry.
Ronaldson, Horace J.	Third Commercial.
Rouif, Charles P.	Preparatory.
Ryan, Charles	Third Academic.
Ryan, Edward G.	Second Academic.
Ryan, Gorman	Fourth Commercial.
Ryan, Richard S.	Humanities.
Sandoval, Emmanuel T.	First Academic.
Scheele, Matthias H.	Second Academic.
Schlange, Eugene H.	Third Commercial.
Schmitt, William C.	Preparatory.
Schnieder, John F.	First Academic.
Schotten, Jerome J.	Humanities.
Schrader, Edgar A.	Third Academic.
Schreiner, Charles A.	First Academic.
Schulte, John H.	Second Academic.
Schulte, Theodore J.	Rhetoric.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.	Humanities.
Scully, Francis J.	Second Commercial.
Sebastian, Charles.	Fourth Commercial.
Shaw, Alphonse	Fourth Commercial.
Sheahan, Edwin L.	Poetry.
Sheahan, J. Harold	Humanities.
Sheble, Ernest K.	Third Academic.
Sheridan, Robert	Preparatory.

NAME.	CLASS.
Siemers, George L.	Preparatory.
Smith, John D.	Second Academic.
Smith, Lewis H.	Fourth Commercial.
Smith, William F.	Fourth Commercial.
Spencer, John P.	Humanities.
Stadel, George H.	Humanities.
Stanley, Ralph	Third Academic.
Stanton, Joseph A.	Fourth Commercial.
Stepka, Oscar J.	First Academic.
Steinlage, Henry J.	Second Academic.
Stock, William A.	Third Commercial.
Stolle, Henry	Third Academic.
Storm, James A.	Third Commercial.
Stuckstede, Herman H.	Third Commercial.
Susanka, Francis J.	Humanities.
Sweeney, Edward D.	First Academic.
Teckenbrock, Michael J.	Preparatory.
Tecklenburg, Anthony.	Second Academic.
Thole, Henry G.	First Academic.
Thornton, J. Pritchard	Third Academic.
Tobin, Paul S.	Second Commercial.
Tracy, Nellson N.	Preparatory.
Troy, John J.	Third Academic.
Turner, John B.	Preparatory.
Unger, Francis C.	Second Academic.
Verborg, Oliver J.	Second Commercial.
Vogel, Carl J.	Third Academic.
Walsh, Chouteau N. S.	Preparatory.
Walsh, Edward J.	Humanities.
Walsh, James J.	First Academic.
Watson, George T.	Preparatory.
Wegmann, John P.	Preparatory.
Wheeler, William T.	Humanities.
White, Franklin M.	Poetry.
Wickard, Charles	Third Academic.
Wickard, Rozier	Third Academic.
Wilhelm, George	Third Commercial.
Willenbrink, George F.	First Academic.
Wilson, Thomas J.	Second Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Windegger, George F.	Preparatory.
Withnell, John	Third Academic.
Wise, Cyril P.	First Academic.
Wolf, Francis J.	Second Academic.
Woods, William F.	Poetry.
Wrape, Harold J.	Preparatory.
Wright, Clark W.	Second Academic.
Wulf, Clement I.	First Academic.
Young, Leo	Third Academic.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE COURSE.

Philosophy	8	Poetry	28
Rhetoric	8	Humanities	38

ACADEMIC COURSE.

First Academic	54	Second Academic	51
Third Academic	66		

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial	5	Third Commercial	23
Second Commercial	11	Fourth Commercial	22
Preparatory	49		
Total	363		

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY.

OFFICERS.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
GEORGE I. DREW	*Vice-President*	H. PRENATT GREEN.
THOMAS F. DAVIS	*Secretary*	JOSEPH T. LILLICH.
JAMES P. FOX	*Treasurer*	JAMES P. FOX.
CHARLES J. HAAG	*Censors.*	FRANKLIN M. WHITE.
VICTOR J. HORST		ANDREW C. HENSKE.
H. PRENATT GREEN	*Committee on Debates.*	CHARLES J. HAAG.
JOSEPH T. LILLICH		GEO. T. DESLOGE.
GEORGE T. DESLOGE		WILLIAM F. WOODS.

SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

SENIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS:

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J., Director.

FIRST TERM.	1898-99.	SECOND TERM.
Redmond S. Brennan	*Prefect*	Francis N. McGrath.
Joseph T. Lillich	*1st Assistant*	Michael L. Kennedy.
Thomas A. Davis	*2d Assistant*	George T. Desloge.
H. Prenatt Green	*Secretary*	James P. Fox.
George I Drew	*Treasurer*	Paul F. Fusz.
Francis N. McGrath	*Sacristans*	A. Jackson Lindsay.
Charles J. Chambers		William J. Grace.
Joseph F. Fairley	*Medal-Bearers*	Edgar M. McLean.
Felix A. Guignon		Charles J. Haag.
A. Jackson Lindsay	*Counsellors*	George I. Drew.
James P. Fox		William M. Connor
George T. Desloge.		Henry J. Mohrman.
Michael L. Kennedy		James A. McDowell.
William J. Grace		Leo C. Mudd.
		Charles J. Chambers.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

JUNIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

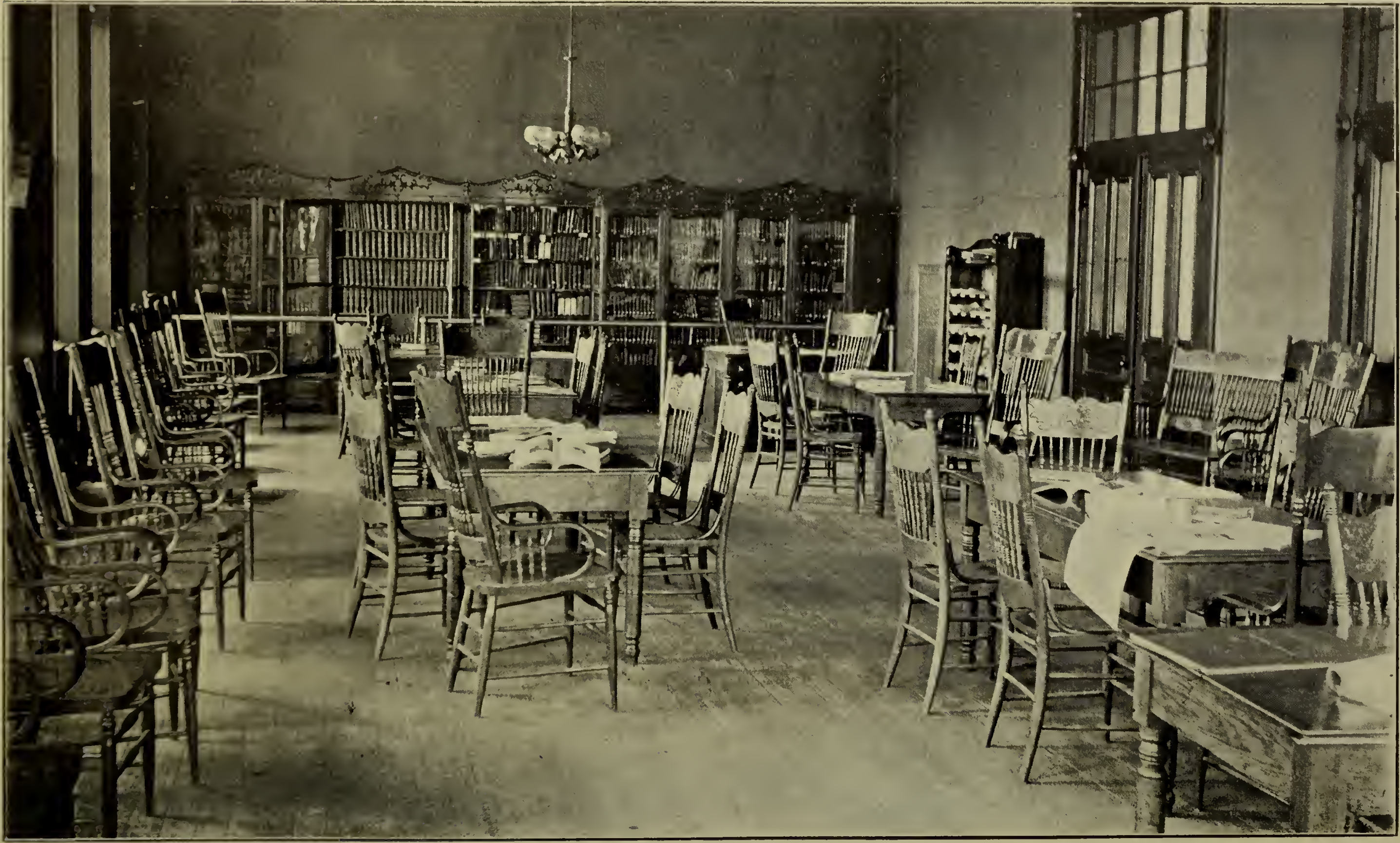
Rev. F. X. Mara, S. J., Director.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Edward M Gilmore	*Prefect*	J. Aloysius Casey.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla	*1st Assistant*	E. Polkowski Hall.
J. Edgar Lyon	*2d Assistant*	J. Harold Sheahan.
Vincent L. Jenneman	*Secretary*	Edward M. Gilmore.
Linton E. Gross	*Treasurer*	Linton E. Gross.
E. Polkowski Hall	*Sacristans*	Jonn J. McGrath.
Hugh P. Reilly		John R. Reyburn.
J. Harold Sheahan	*Censors*	Raymond J. Byrne.
J. Aloysius Casey		William A. Murphy.
Raymond J. Byrne	*Counsellors*	Lawrence V. Cartan.
Lawrence V. Cartan		Daniel Dillon.
Andrew I. Drew		Albert H. Donnewald.
Albert H. Donnewald		Andrew I. Drew.
Eugene D. Garesché		Edwin F. Hendrix.
Paul D. Moriarty		Daniel J. Kelly.
John J. McGrath		Daniel J. Leahy.
William A. Murphy		T. Clement Lonergan.
John R. Reyburn		Paul D. Moriarty.
		Francis J. Wolf.

STUDENTS' FREE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

JOSEPH G. KENNEDY, S. J.	Moderator.
EUGENE J. MUDD	President.
CHARLES J. HAAG	Vice-President.
THEODORE J. SCHULTE	Secretary and Treasurer.
VICTOR J. HORST	Librarian.
JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY	Assistant Librarians.
MATTHEW J. LACEY	
ALPHONSE SCHWITALLA	
ROBERT B. BECK	



Students' New Reading Room.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

OFFICERS.

John F. McCormick, S. J.	President
Leo C. Mudd	Vice-President.
George P. Hemm	Secretary.
John P. O'Neill	Treasurer.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla	Critics.
Aloysius D. Chamberlain	
J. Harold Sheahan	
Hugh P. Reilly	Censors.
Raymond J. Byrnes	

THE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

Francis J. O'Boyle, S. J.	Director.
George I Drew	President.
Franklin M. White	Vice-President.
Henry J. Mohrmann	Secretary and Treasurer.
H. Prenatt Green	Manager.
Martin A. Delaney	Instructor.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS 1899-1900.

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J.	Moderator.
D'Arcy Paul Cooke	President.
R. Emmett Kane, M. D.	Vice-President.
Jules J. Desloge	Vice-President.
John B. Denvir, Sr.	Vice-President.
John H. Hohmann	Secretary.
Francis X. Green	Secretary.
Francis A. Thornton	Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J., Chairman.

Jacob Schaeffer,
John H. Simon, M. D.,
J. Louis Hornsby,
J. Mullanphy Cates,
C. Nesbitt Duffy,
James W. Garneau,
John P. Boyce,
Paul Dillon.

THE ALUMNI ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

John P. Warren	President.
Joseph A. Hohmann	Vice-President.
John M. Flynn	Vice-President.
John Dillon	Vice-President.
J. Henry Bracken	Secretary.
Francis B. Runder	Treasurer.

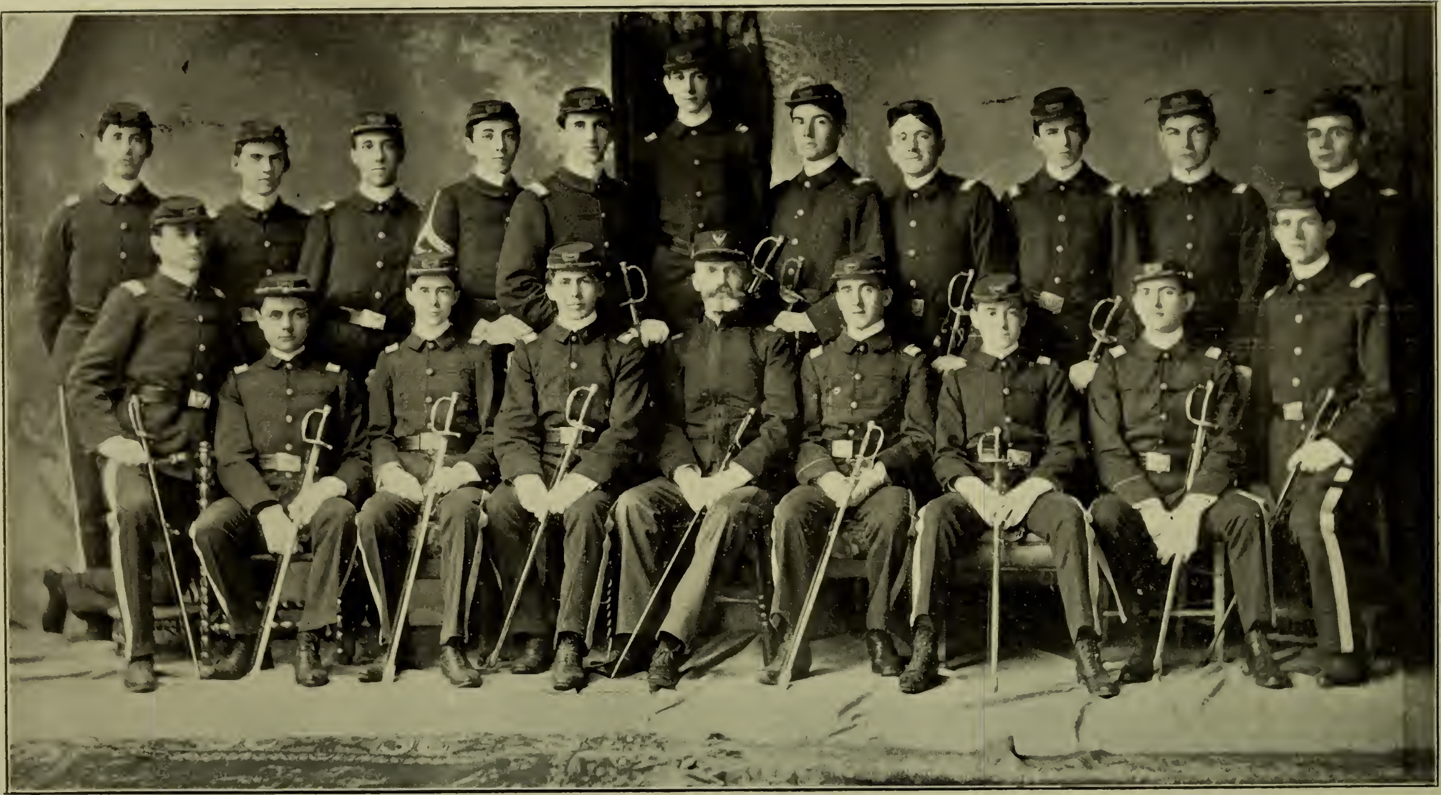
ADVISORY BOARD.

Francis J. O'Boyle, S. J., Chairman.

Francis X. Green,
Paul Dillon

Bradford L. Murphy
George I. Drew.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY of ILLINOIS.



Military Instructor and Cadet Officers, 1898-1899.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY CADETS.

Francis N. McGrath,
Lieutenant-Colonel.

H. Prenatt Green,
Major.

Captain George T. Desloge, Adjutant.
Eugene J. Mudd, Sergeant-Major.
Joseph M. Cummins, Drum-Major.
Aloysius D. Chamberlain, Color-Sergeant.
William J. Grace, Color-Guard.

DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS.

First Sergeant Franklin M. White,
Sergeant Eugene H. Schlange,
Sergeant David E. O'Hallaron,
Raymond J. Byrne,
Francis X. Campbell,
Charles G. Ewing,
Leon C. Garcia,
Henry I. Hellmuth,
E. Francis Hummert,
Dee J. Kelley,
Herman A. Meier,
W. Taylor Mellier,
Edward J. Monti,
Raymond J. Padberg,
Richard S. Ryan,
Matthias H. Scheele.

OFFICERS OF COMPANY A.

Captain J. Edgar Lyons,
First Lieutenant Edward S. Little,
Second Lieutenant Joseph M. Connor,
First Sergeant James A. Casey,
Sergeant John M. Chambers,
Sergeant David F. Flanagan,
Sergeant Charles J. Mertz,
Sergeant Andrew I. Drew.

COMPANY B.

Captain Charles J. Chambers,
First Lieutenant Daniel J. Lyons,
Second Lieutenant Joseph T. Lillich,
First Sergeant J. Harold Sheahan,
Sergeant Edward M. Gilmore,
Sergeant William A. Murphy,
Sergeant Joseph A. McMahon,
Sergeant George A. Cibulka.

COMPANY C.

Captain A. Jackson Lindsay,
First Lieutenant George B. Gaiennie,
Second Lieutenant Edwin L. Sheahan,
First Sergeant Edgar M. McLean,
Sergeant William M. Connor,
Sergeant Louis D. Flanagan,
Sergeant Felix A. Guignon,
Sergeant Willard W. Hall.

COMPANY D.

Captain George I. Drew,
First Lieutenant Redmond S. Brennan,
Second Lieutenant Joseph F. Fairley,
First Sergeant James A. McDowell,
Sergeant James J. Walsh,
Sergeant Roy E. Frye,
Sergeant Martin H. Donahoe,
Sergeant Walter H. Pollmann.

COMPANY E.

Captain Henry J. Mohrmann,
First Lieutenant Edward J. Walsh,
Second Lieutenant Charles J. Haag,
First Sergeant Thomas G. Frost,
Sergeant David C. Loker,
Sergeant Leo J. Nouss,
Sergeant Aloysius D. Chamberlain,
Sergeant Leo C. Mudd.

The following Cadets have been reported to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, and to the Adjutant-General of the State, as the three most distinguished of the Graduating Class in Military Science and Tactics:

Lieutenant-Colonel Francis N. McGrath,
Major H. Prenatt Green,
Captain George I. Drew.

Their names will appear in the "Official Army Register," January 1, 1900.

The following Cadets have for the entire year an efficiency record above 95 per cent:

Second Lieutenant Edwin L. Sheahan, Co. C,	1000
Second Lieutenant Joseph F. Fairley, Co. D,	1000
Second Lieutenant Charles J. Haag, Co E,	1000
Sergeant-Major Eugene J. Mudd,	1000
Drum-Major Joseph M. Cummins,	1000
First Sergeant J. Harold Sheahan, Co. B,	1000
Sergeant David E. O'Hallaron, Drum Corps,	1000
Sergeant Aloysius D. Chamberlain, Co. E,	1000
Sergeant George A. Cibulka, Co. B,	1000
Sergeant Willard W. Hall, Co. C.	1000
Sergeant Walter H. Pollmann, Co. D,	1000
Cadet Albert H. Donnewald, Co. A,	1000
Cadet Theodore C Duenwald, Co. D,	1000
Cadet Ennis Dunn, Co. A,	1000
Cadet Joseph S. Fleming, Co. E,	1000
Cadet William J. Grace, Co. E,	1000
Cadet E. Polkowski Hall, Co. C,	1000
Cadet Vincent L. Jennemann, Co. D,	1000
Cadet Herman J. Krembs, Co. E,	1000
Cadet Herman A. Meier, Drum Corps,	1000
Cadet Louis A. Rephlo, Co. E,	1000
Cadet William T. Wheeler, Co. D,	1000
Cadet George Wilhelm, Co. E,	1000
Sergeant David C. Loker, Co. E,	980

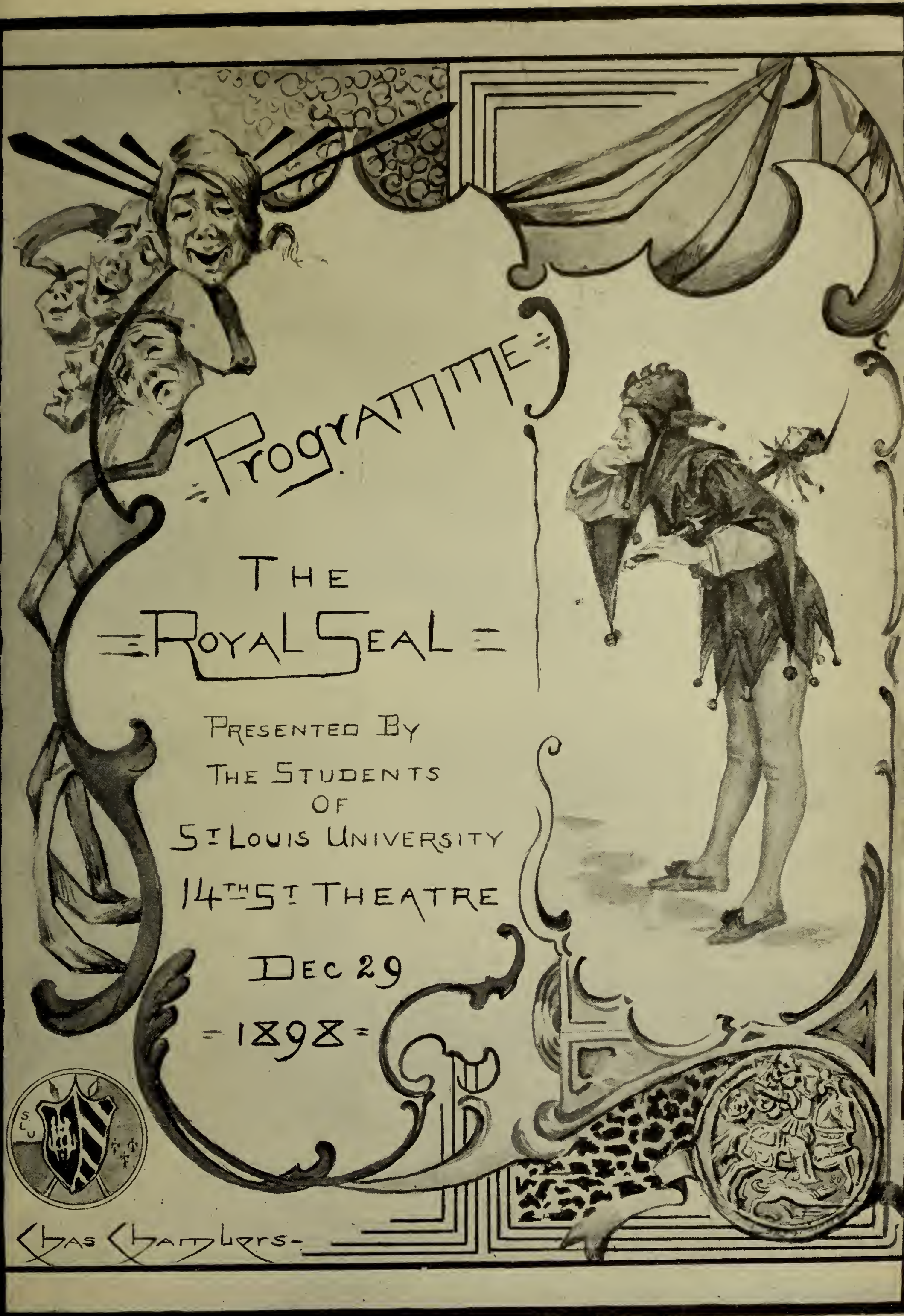
Cadet Joseph P. Ghio, Co. A,	980
Cadet Joseph S. Malecek, Co. D,	980
Cadet George H. Stadel, Co. E,	980
Cadet Michael Faust, Co. C,	970
Cadet Joseph F. Hunleth, Co. B,	970
Cadet Henry J. Luecke, Co. D,	970
Major H. Prenatt Green,	960
Sergeant Leo J. Nouss, Co. E,	960
Cadet Morgan J Casey, Co. E,	960
Cadet Michael J. Clooney, Co E,	960
Cadet Robert Keily, Co. A,	960
Cadet Michael McLaughlin, Co. A,	960
Cadet Edward J. Monti, Bugle Corps,	960
Cadet Paul D. Moriarty, Co. A,	960
Cadet Theodore J. Schulte, Co. E,	960
Cadet Andrew C. Henske, Co. C,	950
Cadet Richard S. Ryan, Drum Corps,	950

REMARKS:

Each cadet receives a credit in September of 1000 points. During the year this score is reduced as follows:

For each absence from drill without excuse,	40 points;
For each absence from drill with excuse,	20 points;
For each assignment to "extra tours,"	30 points;
For each tardiness, unexcused,	20 points;
For each tardiness, excused	10 points;
For appearing without uniform, not excused,	30 points;
For appearing in partial uniform, not excused,	10 or 20 points;

Cadets are selected for "extra tours" by the cadet officer of the day for (1) disorder in ranks; (2) inattention; (3) disobedience or disrespect to cadet officers.



Programme

THE

Royal Seal

Presented By
The Students
Of
St Louis University
14th St Theatre

Dec 29
1898

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS.

THE ROYAL SEAL.

CAST OF CHARACTERS.

HENRY, King of England		Redmond S. Brennan.
EDWARD, Prince of Wales		Edward S. Little.
EARL OF HERTFORD		H. Prenatt Green.
LORD ST. JOHN		James J. Walsh.
LORD CHAMBERLAIN		Charles J. Chambers.
CHIEF EQUERRY IN WAITING		Henry J. Mohrmann.
HEAD RANGER OF WINDSOR FOREST		George T. Desloge.
THIRD GROOM OF THE STOLE		Joseph A. Herbers.
CONSTABLE OF THE TOWER		Herman A. Meier.
LORD STEWARD OF THE HOUSEHOLD		Joseph M. Connor.
COURT PHYSICIAN		Theodore J. Schulte.
PRINCE GODFREY, Cousin of Edward.		Henry J. Meer.
PAGE, Attendant of Prince		Harold J. Sheahan.
HUMPHREY MARLOW, Whipping Boy		Eugene S. Gehrung.
LEADER OF COURT JESTERS		Albert H. Donnewald.
MILES HENDON, a Soldier		Thomas F. Davis.
JOHN CANTY		Joseph E. Burke.
TOM CANTY, his son		Edward M. Gilmore.
RALPH CANTY, Tom's uncle		Cyril P. Wise.
DAN CANTY, Tom's brother		Henry J. Luecke.
MAD SAM		Francis N. McGrath.
FOO-FOO, a vagabond		John P. Spencer.
YOKEL, a vagabond		Franklin M. White.
ANTONY GORSE	Men-at-Arms	Aloysius D. Chamberlain.
HUGH GALLORD		Thomas G. Frost.
SHERIFF		Theodore J. Schulte.
HERALD		Eugene H. Schlange.
SERVANT OF HENDON		Edgar M. McLean.
OLD MAN	Accused of Witchcraft	David Hickey.
BOY		John F. Casey.
HUGO	Vagrants	Victor A. Gummersbach.
BAT		Edgar M. McLean.
DICK DOT		Henry J. Luecke.
HODGE.		Cyril P. Wise.
BRIDGE		David F. Hickey.
BURR		Felix A. Guignon.
LEM		Joseph M. Cummins.

Courtiers, Court Jesters, Pages, Men-at-Arms, Rabble, Vagrants, etc.

DONORS OF MEDALS AND PRIZES

GIVEN AT THE

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT.

Most Rev. John J. Kain, D. D., Archbishop.

Rev. Francis M. Kielty, Rector of Church of the Holy Angels.

Rev. E. J. Shea, Rector St. Kevin's Church.

Rev. John J. Tannrath, Rector St. Agnes' Church.

Rev. C. H. Schlefers, St. Augustine's Church.

Mr. D. F. Bremner.

Hon. R. C. Kerens.

Mr. Francis A. Drew.

Mr. Charles Green.

Mr. Festus J. Wade.

Mr. A. H. Handlan.

Mr. Alonzo C. Church.

Mr. Harry D. Scullin.

Mr. Condé B. Pallen.

Mr. William Pickel.

Mr James W. Byrnes.

Mr. P. J. Cunningham.

Lieut. D. D. Johnson.

Capt. W. H. Johnston.

Mr. James J. Cullen.

SEVENTIETH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT.

JUNE 28th, 1899.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon:—

JOHN R. HUME, A. B., M. D.
JULIEN A. GEHRUNG, A. B.
LOUIS R. PADBERG, A. B.
BRADFORD MURPHY, A. B.
WILLIAM A. DILLON, A. B.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:—

REDMOND S. BRENNAN.
GEORGE I. DREW.
JAMES F. FOX.
PAUL F. FUSZ.
H. PRENATT GREEN.
JOSEPH T. LILLICH.
FRANCIS N. McGRATH.

THE GOLD MEDAL

For the highest honors of the Graduating Class was merited by

REDMOND S. BRENNAN.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ENGLISH PRIZE.

A purse of $100.00 is yearly offered by MR. D. F. BREMNER, of Chicago, Ill., for the best English essays.

Subject this year: "Catholic Spirit of the Renaissance Exemplified in Shakespeare's Works."

THE FIRST PRIZE, $75.00
WAS AWARDED TO
VICTOR J. HORST, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

THE SECOND PRIZE, $25 00
WAS AWARDED TO
JOSEPH T. LILLICH, '99, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.
The Sixth Place was merited by
CHARLES J. HAAG, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

INTERCOLLEGIATE LATIN PRIZE

For the best Latin Essay
WAS AWARDED TO
A Student of Creighton University, Omaha.
The Second Place was merited by
CHARLES J. HAAG, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.
The Sixth Place was merited by
ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA, '02, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.
The Eighth Place was merited by
GEORGE P. HEMM, '02, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

Subject: "THE DEATH OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR."
Donor: REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J., Provincial.

The Colleges competing for the English and Latin prizes are those directed by the Jesuit Fathers of the Missouri Province, viz:

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE	Cincinnati, Ohio.
ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE	Chicago, Ill.
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE	St. Mary's, Kan.
DETROIT COLLEGE	Detroit, Mich.
MARQUETTE COLLEGE	Milwaukee, Wis.
CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY	Omaha, Neb.
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY	St. Louis, Mo

AWARD OF MEDALS.

THE KIELTY CATECHETICAL MEDAL

For the best Catechetical Essay, was awarded to

JOSEPH T. LILLICH.

Next in Merit:

Charles J. Haag

Subject: "The Eucharistic Sacrifice."

THE DREW SCIENTIFIC MEDAL

For Proficiency in the Sciences, was awarded to

EUGENE J. MUDD }
CHARLES J. HAAG } *Ex æquo.*

Next in Merit:

David E. O'Hallaron,
Felix A. Guignon.

ORATORY.

General Subject: "Territorial Expansion—Favorable or Unfavorable to the Republic:"

"The Menace of Imperialism"......	George I. Drew, '99
"Imperialism and the Declaration of Rights,"	Henry J. Luecke, '01.
"Expansion, a Factor of Progress"........	Redmond S. Brennan, '99
"Expansion *vs.* the Constitution".....	Franklin M. White, '01

THE GREEN ORATORICAL MEDAL

For the best Oration, was awarded to

FRANKLIN M. WHITE.

Next in Merit:

George I. Drew,
Redmond S. Brennan,
Henry J. Luecke.

THE ENGLISH MEDAL

For the best English Essay, was awarded to

VICTOR J. HORST.

Next in Merit:

Joseph T. Lillich.
Charles J. Haag.

THE SHEA LATIN MEDAL

For the best Latin Essay, was awarded to

CHARLES J. HAAG.

Next in Merit:

Alphonse L. Schwitalla.
George P. Hemm

CONTEST IN ELOCUTION.

The Gold Medal in the First Grade, was won by
JOSEPH E. BURKE.

Next in Merit:
EDWARD S. LITTLE.
GEORGE I. DREW.

Selection for First Grade: "Damon to the Syracusans." *Banim.*

In the Second Grade, the Gold Medal was won by
J. EDGAR LYONS.

Next in Merit:
JAMES J. WALSH, HENRY J. MEER,
DANIEL DILLON, ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.

Selection for Second Grade: "Ode on the Passions." *Collins.*

In the Third Grade, the Gold Medal was won by
T. CLEMENT LONERGAN.

Next in Merit:
WILLIAM L. KEISKER. LAWRENCE V. CARTAN,
J. POWER HELY.

Selection for Third Grade: "The Ride of Collins Graves." *O'Reilly*.

In the Fourth Grade. the Gold Medal was won by
GEORGE A. PICKEL.

Next in Merit:
JOSEPH P. GHIO, E. CLIFTON LITTLE,
RALPH KINSELLA.

Selection for Fourth Grade: "Tritemius." *J. G. Whittier.*

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

For Excellence in the Competitive Drill, held May 19th, Gold Medals were conferred upon:

Cadet JOSEPH S. FLEMING, Co. "E"
Cadet THEODORE C. DUENWALD, Co. "D."

AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC.

*First Honors: None merited.
†Second Honors: William J. Grace, Joseph Fairley, Roy Frye, William M. Connor, Theodore J. Schulte.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

William J. Grace .....*First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Composition.

Joseph Fairley ....*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Greek, Composition, Christian Doctrine, Physics.

George B. Gaiennie....*First:* Christian Doctrine, Chemistry.

Roy Frye..............*First:* Physics. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Chemistry.

William M. Connor....*Second:* Latin, English Precepts.

Charles J Haag ......*First:* Mathematics.

Eugene J Mudd ....*Second:* Mathematics.

CLASS OF POETRY.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

CHARLES J. HAAG.

---

* First Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 90 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

† Second Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 85 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

First Honors: Felix A. Guignon, Victor J. Horst,
Matthew J. Lacey, A. Jackson Lindsay,
Edward S. Little, Eugene J. Mudd,
David E. O'Hallaron, William F. Woods.

Second Honors: Robert B. Beck, George T. Desloge,
Edwin L. Sheahan.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Felix A. Guignon......	*First:* Mathematics *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek.
Charles J. Haag.......	*First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Spanish. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Composition.
Eugene J. Mudd.......	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts *Distinguished:* English Composition.
Matthew J. Lacey....	*First:* English Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
A. Jackson Lindsay...	*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Greek, English Precepts, English Composition.
David E. O'Hallaron.	*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition.

DISTINGUISHED:

Robert B. Beck......	Mathematics.
George T. Desloge....	Christian Doctrine, Greek.
Andrew C. Henske. ...	Christian Doctrine, Mathematics.
Edward S. Little......	Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition.
Edwin L. Sheahan.....	Christian Doctrine.
William F. Woods...	Latin, Greek, Mathematics.
John P. Spencer..	English Composition.

Premium for Promotion during the Session.

PATRICK J. MAHAN.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JOHN P. O'NEILL.

First Honors: Leo C Mudd, Linton E. Gross,
Alphonse L. Schwitalla, George P. Hemm,
George H. Stadel, James F. Brennan,
J. Harold Sheahan, John P. Spencer,
E. Polkowski Hall, Vincent L. Jennemann,
Edgar M. McLean.

Second Honors: Victor A Gummersbach, Leo J. Nouss.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

James F. Brennan...... *First:* History. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Composition, Mathematics.

Linton E. Gross.. .... *First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, History.

Leo C. Mudd........... *First:* Latin, Mathematics, History. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Composition.

John P. O'Neill....... *First:* Greek, English Precepts, Bookkeeping. *Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* History, Latin.

Alphonse L Schwitalla..*First:* Christian Doctrine *Second:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition, Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Greek, Mathematics, History.

Aloysius D. Chamberlain..*Second:* Composition.

J. Harold Sheahan ...*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Composition, Mathematics, Bookkeeping.

DISTINGUISHED:

Victor A. Gummersbach Latin, Composition.

E. Polkowski Hall. ...Christian Doctrine, Greek, English Precepts, Mathematics, History.

George P. Hemm...... .Latin, Greek.

Vincent L. Jennemann Christian Doctrine, Bookkeeping.

William T. Wheeler.. Christian Doctrine.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

HERMAN E. AMSINGER.

First Honors: Edward W. O'Brien, Clement I. Wulf,
Daniel J. Kelly.

Second Honors: Francis A. Connor, J. Edgar Lyons,
Hugh P. Reilly, Joseph S. Fleming,
Herman J. Krembs, Herman A. Meier,
Walter H. Pollmann, Julius J. Pechmann,
Charles A. Neumann.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Herman E. Amsinger...	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Mathematics. *Distinguished:* English Composition.
Edward W. O'Brien ...	*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Greek.
Walter H. Pollmann	*First:* German. *Second:* Latin *Distinguished:* Greek
Daniel J. Kelly.......	*First:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Christian Doctrine.
J. Edgar Lyons	*First:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* English Composition
Charles A. Neumann	*First:* English Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
Francis A. Connor. ...	*Second:* English Composition, Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.
Clement I. Wulf.......	*Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Latin, Mathematics.
Hugh P. Reilly........	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Latin.

DISTINGUISHED:

Joseph S. Fleming......	History and Geography, Mathematics.
Herman J. Krembs	History and Geography.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.

First Honors:
Edwin F. Hendrix,
A. Joseph Herbers,
Raymond S. Byrne,
John Carroll,
Oscar J. Stepka,
Emmanuel T. Sandoval,
Daniel Dillon,
Robert J. Hoolan,
Robert C. Harder,
David F. Hickey.

Second Honors:
John J. McGrath,
H. Norman Pezolt,
Francis C. O'Leary,
John R. Reyburn,
Eugene S. Gehrung,
William J. Rick,
Eugene C. Gummersbach,
George F. Willenbrink.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Albert H. Donnewald,	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Algebra, History and Geography. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition.
Edwin F. Hendrix	*First:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition. *Distinguished:* Greek, History and Geography.
A. Joseph Herbers.....	*Second:* Greek, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts.
Robert J. Hoolan......	*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Algebra.
Raymond S. Byrne.....	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Algebra.
Emmanuel T. Sandoval,	*Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Latin, Composition.
Robert C. Harder....	*Second:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts.
John Carroll..........	*Second:* Algebra. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.
Daniel Dillon..........	*Second:* History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED:

Oscar J. Stepka.......	Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.
John J. McGrath......	Greek.
H. Norman Pezolt....	Algebra.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

J. POWER HELY.

First Honors:	John M. Chambers,	Otho S. McGrath,
	Paul D. Moriarty,	Henry P. Feehan,
	Lawrence V. Cartan,	Francis J. Wolf.
Second Honors:	Thomas J. Wilson,	W. Percy Hayes,
	Edward J. Gummersbach,	Andrew I. Drew,
	Francis C. Unger,	John J. Little.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

John M. Chambers	*First:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography, Arithmetic. *Second:* Latin, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* English Composition.
J. Power Hely	*First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Arithmetic.
Paul D. Moriarty	*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Greek, History and Geography, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts.
Henry P. Feehan	*Second:* English Composition. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
William A. Murphy	*First:* Penmanship.

DISTINGUISHED:

Lawrence V. Cartan	Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, English Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic.
Otho S. McGrath	Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Arithmetic.
Francis J. Wolf	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Composition, History and Geography.
Joseph F. Nawrocki	Greek.
Thomas J. Wilson	Greek.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JOSEPH S. MALECEK.

First Honors: George A. Cibulka, John H. Schulte,
T. Clement Lonergan, Robert F. Imbs,
David Malin.

Second Honors: Edward Ryan, Daniel W. Callahan,
Joseph Hunleth, Charles Mertz,
Willard Hall.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

George A. Cibulka....*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Composition, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

Joseph S. Malecek.... *First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Composition, Arithmetic. *Second:* English Precepts, History and Geography.

John H. Schulte.......*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Greek. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts.

DISTINGUISHED:

T. Clement Lonergan..Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition, Arithmetic.

Robert F. Imbs........Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography.

David Malin...........English Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic.

Charles Mertz........Arithmetic.

Henry Muir ....English Composition.

Clark Wright ....Christian Doctrine.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JAMES J. O'BRIEN.

First Honors: E. Clifton Little, Edwin Greve,
Louis P. Desjardins, Geoffrey Konta.

Second Honors: Edward P. Pechmann, Matthew McMorrow,
Edmund P. Baxter, Vincent J. Diren,
Jerome T. Baier.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

E. Clifton Little	*First:* English Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Arithmetic.
James J. O'Brien.	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic. *Second:* Latin, English Precepts, English Composition, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.
Louis P. Desjardins	*First:* Latin. *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, English Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Edwin Greve	*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
Edward P. Pechmann	*Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

DISTINGUISHED:

Robert Derivaux	English Composition, Reading and Spelling.
Matthew McMorrow	Christian Doctrine, English Precepts.
Edmund P. Baxter	Latin, History and Geography.
Jerome T. Baier	Latin.
Vincent T. Diren	English Precepts.
Francis Holmes	English Composition.
Francis M. Riley	Reading and Spelling.
Ralph Stanley	Arithmetic.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

RALPH A. KINSELLA.

First Honors: Alphonse Ganahl, J. Pritchard Thornton,
Louis Cartan, Louis Desloge,
Leo Young, Joseph Reilly.

Second Honors: William Harris, John Withnell,
Charles Ryan, George Pickel,
George Flanagan.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles Ryan	*First:* Composition.
Ralph Kinsella	*First:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Composition.
Alphonse Ganahl	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Latin, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED:

Louis Cartan	English Precepts, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.
J. Pritchard Thornton	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography, Arithmetic.
Leo Young	Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Arithmetic.
Joseph Reilly	Christian Doctrine, Latin, Composition, Reading and Spelling.
Louis Desloge	English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.
George Pickel	Christian Doctrine, Composition, Reading and Spelling.
William Harris	Latin, History and Geography.

SPECIAL CLASSICS.

Premium: William T. Wheeler.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

Honorary certificates for the completion of the Commercial Course were awarded to

Charles J. Chambers, Michael J. Clooney,
George L. Heckemeyer, Louis S. Rephlo.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

LOUIS S. REPHLO.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

FRANCIS J. SCULLY.

Second Honors: Joseph C. Linder, Morgan J. Casey,
Eugene C. Ferrenbach.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Francis J. Scully	*First:* Composition, Arithmetic, Bookkeeping and Commercial Law, History and Geography, English Precepts. *Second:* Christian Doctrine.
Joseph C. Linder	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography.
Morgan J. Casey	*Second:* Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Bookkeeping and Commercial Law.
Eugene C. Ferrenbach	*Second:* Arithmetic, Bookkeeping and Commercial Law. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
Henry J. Geagan	Penmanship.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

CHARLES MURPHY.

First Honors: Michael Faust, Herman Stuckstede, George Wilhelm.

Second Honors: James Storm.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles Murphy.......*First:* English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Bookkeeping.

Michael Faust.........*First:* Bookkeeping. *Second:* Arithmetic, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.

Herman Stuckstede....*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Bookkeeping.

George Wilhelm...... *Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JOSEPH STANTON.

First Honors: Edward Monti, John Maslanka.

Second Honors: Charles Pfeiffer.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Joseph Stanton....... *First:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Composition, Reading and Spelling, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

Edward Monti........ *First:* Arithmetic. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

John Maslanka ...... *Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, Composition and English Precepts.

Sanford Farrell......*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

Charles Pfeiffer......*Second:* Arithmetic.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class, was merited by

JAMES J. LONERGAN.

First Honors:
Francis J. Lebeau,
August J. Ralph,
George L. Siemers,
Charles P. Rouif,
Charles McD. Pallen,
Marcel J. Desloge,
Mark S. Gross,
Louis A. Chartrand,
Frederick J. O'Brien,
John B. Turner,
Michael J. McLaughlin,
William Schmitt.

Second Honors:
John T. Burke,
Henry M. Bohn,
George K. Hopkins.
Joseph H. Lackland,
William F. Keating,
Alexis I. Maloney,
Harold Donovan.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

John T. Burke	*Second:* Arithmetic.
Louis A. Chartrand	*First:* Penmanship. *Distinguished:* Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Mark S. Gross	*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.
James J. Lonergan	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

DISTINGUISHED:

William C. Huber	Penmanship.
William F. Keating	Reading and Spelling.
Michael J. McLaughlin	Christian Doctrine.

Frederick J. O'Brien	Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
Charles McD. Pallen	Grammar and Composition, Reading and Spelling.
Charles P. Rouif	Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
George L. Siemers	Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling
William Schmitt	Arithmetic.
John B. Turner	Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.

EXCELLENT DEPORTMENT.

The following students distinguished themselves by their good conduct and diligent application to study during the year:—

Albrecht, Julius J.
Amsinger, Herman E.

Baier, Jerome
Barnes, Harry
Baxter, Edmund
Beck, Robert B.
Bohn, Henry M.
Brennan, James F.
Bromschwig, Edward H.
Burke, John T.
Burke, John F.
Burke, Joseph E.
Butler, Pierce A.
Byrne, Raymond J.

Callahan, Daniel W.
Campbell, Francis X.
Carroll, John M.
Cartan, Lawrence V.
Cartan, Louis C.
Casey, John
Casey, Morgan J.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D.
Chambers, Charles J.
Chambers, John M.
Chartrand, Louis A.
Cibulka, George A.
Clooney, Michael J.
Connor, Edward.
Connor, Francis A.
Connor, Joseph M.
Connor, William M.
Coyne, Arthur A.
Cummins, Joseph M.

Dalton, James A.
Delaney, John
Derivaux, Robert
Desjardins, Louis P.
Desloge, George T.
Desloge, Louis
Desloge, Marcel J.
Dillon, Daniel
Diren, Vincent
Donahoe, Martin H.
Donovan, Harold
Donnewald, Albert H.
Drew, Andrew I.
Duenwald, Theodore C.
Duffner, Bernard
Dunn, Ennis
Dunn, Stephen

Ewing, Charles G.

Fairley, Joseph F.
Faust, Michael C.
Feehan, P. Henry
Ferrenbach, Eugene C.
Flanagan, George
Flanagan, Louis A.
Fleming, Joseph S.
Foster, James M.
Frye, Roy E.

Ganahl, Alphonse E.
Garcia, Leon C.
Garesché, Eugene D.
Geagan, Henry J.
Gehrung, Eugene S.
Gerhard, Clarence
Ghio, Joseph P.
Gilmore, James G.
Grace, William J.
Green, Edward J.
Greve, Edwin
Greve, Robert F.
Griesedieck, Henry E.
Gross, Linton E.
Gross, Mark S.
Gummersbach, Edward J.
Gummersbach, Eugene C.
Gummersbach, Victor A.
Guignon, Felix A.

Haag, Charles J.
Hall, E. Polkowski
Hall, Willard
Harder, Albert
Harder, Robert C.
Hartung, S George
Hayes, W. Percy
Harris, William
Heckmeyer, George L.
Henske, Andrew C.
Hendrix, Edwin F.
Hennerich, Joseph P.
Hennerich, Otto
Herbers, Joseph A.
Hely, T. Power
Hemm, Francis J.
Hemm, George P.
Hickey, David F.
Holmes, Francis
Hornsby, F. Evremont
Horst, Victor J.
Hobbs, Joseph McC.
Hopkins, George K.
Hummert, E. Francis
Hunleth, Joseph

Imbs, Francis
Imbs, Robert F.

Jennemann, Vincent L.

Keily, Robert
Kelly, Daniel J.
Kelley, J. Dee
Kennedy, Michael L.
Kilgen, Alfred G.
Kinsella, Ralph
Konta, Geoffrey
Krembs, Herman J.

Lackland, Joseph H.
Lawrence, J. Percy
Lacey, Matthew J.
Lebeau, Francis J.
Linder, Joseph A.
Little, Edward S.
Little, E. Clifton
Little, John J.
Lindsay, A. Jackson
Loker, David C.
Loker, Raymond I.
Lonergan, James J.
Lonergan, T. Clement
Luecke, Henry J.
Lyons, Daniel J.
Lyons, J Edgar

Madden, John L.
Mahan, Patrick J.
Malin, David C.
Malecek, Joseph S.
Maloney, Owen J.
Maslanka, M. Louis
Maslanka, S. John
McCormack, Edward
McDowell, James A.
McGrath, John J.

McGrath, Otho S.
McKeown Daniel F.
McKeown, Bernard
McLaughlin, Michael J.
McLean, Edgar
McMahon, James F.
McMorrow, Matthew
McNamara, Charles Z.
Meer, Henry J.
Meier, Herman A.
Mertz, Charles J.
Mellier, W. Taylor
Mitchell, Charles
Moriarty, Paul D.
Mudd, Eugene J.
Mudd, Leo C.
Mulconry, Isidore P.
Murphy, Charles D.
Murphy, William A.

Nawrocki, Joseph F.
Neumann, Charles A.
Nolker, Robert E.
Noonan, George D.
Nouss, Leo J.

O'Brien, Edward W.
O'Brien, Frederick J.
O'Brien, James
O'Hallaron, David E.
O'Leary, Francis C.
O'Neill, John P.
Ottenad, George W.

Padberg, Raymond J.
Pallen, C. McDougal
Pechmann, Edward P.
Pechmann, Julius J.
Pezolt, H. Norman
Philibert, Pierre
Pickel, George A.
Pollmann, Walter H.

Ralph, August J.
Reilly, Hugh P.
Reilly, Joseph
Reilly, Thomas H.
Remmers, Joseph J
Rephlo, Louis S
Reyburn, John R.
Reyburn, Valle F.
Rick, William J.
Riley, Francis
Roberts, Charles V.
Rouif, Charles P.
Ryan, Charles
Ryan, Edward G.

Sandoval, Emmanuel T.
Scheele, Matthias H.
Schlange, Eugene H.
Schmitt, William C.
Schnieder, John F.
Schulte, John
Schulte, Theodore J.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.
Scully, Francis J.
Sebastian, Charles
Sheahan, Edwin L.
Sheahan, J. Harold
Siemers, George L.
Smith, John D.
Spencer, John P
Stadel, George H.
Stanley, Ralph
Stanton, A. Joseph
Stepka, Oscar J.
Steinlage J. Henry
Stock, William A.
Stolle, Henry
Storm, James A.
Stuckstede, Herman H.
Sweeney, Edward D.

Teckenbrock, Michael J.
Thole, Henry G.

Thornton, J. Pritchard
Tracy, Nelson N.
Turner, John J.

Unger, Francis C.

Verborg, Oliver J.

Walsh, James J.
Watson, George T.
Wheeler, William T.
Wilhelm, George
Willenbrink, George F.
Wilson, Thomas J.
Withnell, John
Wolf, Francis J.
Woods, William F.
Wrape, Harold J.
Wulf, Clement I.

Young, Leo

St. Louis University.

...A. M. D. G...

CATALOGUE

OF THE

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY,

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT,

ST. LOUIS, MO.

1899-1900.

ST. LOUIS.
Ev. E. Carreras, Printer and Binder.
1900.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

REV. JAMES F. X. HOEFFER, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN C. BURKE, S. J.,
CHANCELLOR.

REV. JOHN E. KENNEDY, S. J.,
SECRETARY.

REV. LEOPOLD BUSHART, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.

p549

OFFICERS AND FACULTY.

REV. JAMES F. X. HOEFFER, S. J.,
PRESIDENT.

REV.JOHN C. BURKE, S. J.,
VICE-PRESIDENT AND PREFECT OF STUDIES.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
CHAPLAIN.

REV. LEOPOLD BUSHART, S. J.,
TREASURER.

REV. JAMES J. SULLIVAN, S. J.,
LIBRARIAN.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

REV. WILLIAM T. KINSELLA, S. J.,
Lecturer on Evidences of Religion, and Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy.

JAMES L. McGEARY, S. J.,
Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics.

ALOYSIUS F. FRUMVELLER, S. J.,
Mathematics and Astronomy.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
Rhetoric.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
Poetry.

DAVID M. JOHNSON, S. J.,
Humanities.

◆

ACADEMIC COURSE.

JOHN A. WEIAND, S. J.,
SIMON J. NICOLAS, S. J.,
First Academic Class.

PATRICK DOLAN, S. J.,
JOHN F. McCORMICK, S. J.,
Second Academic Class.

MICHAEL H. GORMAN, S. J.,
REV. THOMAS A. McNEIVE, S. J.,
Third Academic Class.

REV. JOSEPH G. ZEALAND, S. J.,
Special Classics.

REV. JAMES T. FINN, S. J.,
Christian Doctrine.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J.,
REV. MICHAEL MARTIN, S. J.,
REV. JOHN J. SENNHAUSER, S. J.,
Christian Doctrine.

DAVID JONES,
Bookkeeping, Arithmetic and Commercial Law.

HENRY M. KIELY, A. B.,
Third and Fourth Commercial Classes.

WILLIAM E. HARTSOCK,
Stenography and Type-Writing.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Preparatory Class.

PRECEPTORS.

D. D. JOHNSON,
First Lieutenant U. S. Army (Retired),
Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

REV. JOSEPH G. H. KERNION, S. J.,
French.

JOHN A. WEIAND, S J.,
German.

ALOYSIUS F. FRUMVELLER, S. J.,
Vocal Music.

THOMAS A. HEALY,
Penmanship.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
SIMON J. NICOLAS, S. J.,
MICHAEL H. GORMAN, S. J ,
Prefects of Discipline.

FRANCIS J. O'BOYLE, S. J.,
DAVID M. JOHNSON, S. J.,
Elocution.

JOHN P. BRYSON, M. D ,
Surgeon to the Faculty.

JUSTIN STEER, M. D.,
ELLSWORTH S. SMITH, M. D.,
Physicians to the Faculty.

PROSPECTUS.

The St. Louis College was founded by the Jesuit Fathers in 1828; classes were opened in November, 1829, and before the close of the scholastic year one hundred and forty-nine pupils had been entered on the College record. In 1832, December 28th, the Legislature of Missouri granted a charter to the institution by "an Act to Incorporate the St. Louis University," by which instrument it was empowered to confer degrees and academic honors in all the learned professions and generally "to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges exercised by literary institutions of the same rank." The first regular faculty, under the charter, organized on April 4th, 1833; Rev. P. J. Verhaegen, S. J., was the first President. On July 31st, 1834, three graduates received the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Situated in the City of St. Louis, originally on Washington Avenue, between Ninth and Eleventh Streets, the University was transferred in 1888 to its present location on Grand Avenue and West Pine Boulevard.

REQUIREMENTS FOR DEGREES.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon those who pass satisfactory examinations in the Mathematical, Scientific and Philosophical Departments.

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, the successful completion of the entire College Course, as outlined below.

The Degree of Master of Arts in Course can be obtained by devoting a second year to the study of Philosophy in the College or two years to professional study.

The Degree of Bachelor or Doctor of Philosophy will be granted only to Masters of Arts after successful Post-Graduate Courses in Philosophy and Sciences.

Honorary Degrees are conferred at the discretion of the Board of Trustees upon those who have deserved well of the community in Literature, or Science or the Professions.

Course of Studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

The Classical Course is designed to impart a thorough liberal education. In the accomplishment of this purpose the ancient classics hold the first place as the most efficient instrument of mental discipline. Besides Latin, Greek and English, this course embraces Religious Instruction, Mental and Moral Philosophy, Astronomy and Mathematics, History, Literature, the Natural Sciences—in a word, all the usual branches of a complete education. Experience has proved that this is the only course that fully develops all the faculties, forms a correct taste, teaches the student how to use all his powers to the best advantage and prepares him to excel in any pursuit, whether professional or commercial.

The Classical Course is divided into two departments: Collegiate and Academic.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF PHILOSOPHY (Senior).

The object of this class is to form the mind to habits of correct reasoning and to impart sound principles of mental and moral philosophy.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION—Wilmers' Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LOGIC AND METAPHYSICS—Russo's Summa Philosophica. For reference: Hill, Stonyhurst Series, Poland, Coppens.

ETHICS—Jouin's Elementa Philosophiæ Moralis. For reference: Russo, Hill, Poland, Stonyhurst Series, Liberatore's Political Economy.

MATHEMATICS—Differential and Integral Calculus, Taylor.

ASTRONOMY—Young's Elements of Astronomy.

SCIENCE—Special Course, two hours a week.

LITERATURE—Special Course, two hours a week.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

CIRCLES and SPECIMENS.

CLASS OF RHETORIC (Junior).

The object of this class is the study of Oratory and Historical Composition.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmer's Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Models:*

1st Term: Cicero—Pro Lege Manilia or Pro Milone. Horace—20 Select Odes and Epodes.

2d Term: Cicero—One of the following orations: In Catilinam, Pro Marcello, Pro Ligario; Tacitus – Selections; Horace—Select Epistles and Satires

Practice: Latin Themes; Original Composition; Imitations of Models; Off-hand translation of Latin into English, and of English into Latin.

GREEK—*Models:*

1st Term: Demosthenes—Two orations, Olynthiacs or Philippics. Select passages into Latin.

2d Term: St Chrysostom—Eutropius; and one of the following plays: Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus or Antigone; or Æschylus—Prometheus Bound; or a speech of Demosthenes or Chrysostom.

Practice: Themes, Imitations; Anthology for reference.

ENGLISH – *Precepts:* Coppens—Oratorical Composition; History. For reference: Quintilian, Kleutgen, Blair

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Orators and Historians

Models: The best specimens of British and American Orators and Historians.

Practice: Imitations; Original Compositions—Oratorical, Poetical, Historical. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Equations of First Degree. Course completed.

2d Term: Wentworth's Analytic Geometry.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Constitution and Government of the United States.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PHYSICS—Appleton.

CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF POETRY (Sophomore).

The object of this class is the cultivation in a special manner of taste, sentiment and style, which is to be effected chiefly by the study of the best poets.

EVIDENCES OF RELIGION.

Wilmer's Handbook. Lectures in explanation.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody repeated and finished.

Models: 1st Term: Virgil's Æneid; Cicero—Pro Archia; Selections from Christian Poets.

2d Term: Virgil's Æneid; Horace's Ars Poetica; Selections from Christian Poets.

Practice: Latin Versification; Themes; Imitations; Original Exercises in prose; Off-hand translations.

GREEK—*Precepts:* Yenni's Grammar—Prosody; Anthology for reference.

Models: 1st Term: Homer's Iliad.

2d Term: Homer's Iliad; Lyric Poets.

Practice: Themes.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Nature and Varieties of Poetry, including Epic and Dramatic; Beauty; Sublimity; Taste; Novels; Essays. Kleutgen, Broeckaert, Schlegel, Moulton, etc., for reference.

Literature: Jenkins' Manual—Poets, Novelists, Essayists.

Models: Choice Specimens of Dramatic, Lyric, Elegiac and Didactic Poetry.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Poetry and Essay-writing. Critical Essays on Models.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Plane Trigonometry.

2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, last book; Wentworth's Spherical Trigonometry; Surveying.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PHYSICS—Appleton.
CHEMISTRY—Eliot and Storer.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES (Freshman).

The object of this class is to train the students in the Minor Species of Composition: Narration, Description, Dialogue, Letter-writing. Comparative Grammar is made a special feature. Versification is begun.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax repeated with all notes, etc. Prosody begun.
2d Term: Prosody continued; Comparative Grammar.
Models: 1st Term: Cæsar (continued).
2d Term: Virgil—4 Eclogues; Cicero—Extracts from Minor Works; Selections from Christian Poets.
Practice: Themes on Syntax and in imitation of Authors; Verse-making; Off-hand translation.

GREEK—*Precepts:*
1st Term: Yenni's Grammar – Etymology and Syntax repeated with all notes, etc.; Anthology for reference.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Comparative Grammar (for reference: Keep's "Essential Use of Moods and Tenses").
Models: 1st Term: Palæphatus; Plutarch (Græca Minora).
2d Term: Xenophon; Old and New Testament (Græca Minora).
Practice: Themes on Syntax and Authors.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Coppens' Practical Introduction—Style, Varieties of Style, Minor Species of Prose Composition, viz: Narration and Description, Dialogues, etc.; English Versification.
Models: Choice Specimens of Minor Species of Composition in Prose and Verse.
Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises in Minor Species of Composition.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Geometry, 3 books.
2d Term: Wentworth's Geometry, Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Ancient, Fredet.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
BOOKKEEPING.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

This department, besides being a preparation for a Collegiate Course, aims at imparting such an education as is usually given in High Schools and Academies. It comprises three classes.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to complete the study of Grammar, and to perfect the student in the simpler forms of Composition begun in the preceding class.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Syntax from Moods and Tenses to end, excluding the more difficult notes.

2d Term: Syntax of 1st Term repeated, with notes entire and frequent drill.

Models: 1st Term: Cicero—Extracts, Letters.
2d Term: Cæsar.

Practice: Original themes on Syntax and Authors.

GREEK—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Matter of preceding year repeated adding exceptions; Contract Nouns and Verbs, Verbs in μι, etc., to Syntax excluded.

2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition of more difficult parts of Etymology; Syntax without notes.

Models: Æsop, Hierocles, Lucian (Græca Minora).

Practice: Easy exercises in formation of verbs, etc.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:*

Coppens' Practical Introduction—Elements of Composition; Words, Sentences, Punctuation; Figures; Epistolary Composition.

Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.

Practice: Imitations. Original Exercises including Letter-writing and easier forms of Narration and Description, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

MATHEMATICS.

1st Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Wentworth's Complete Algebra, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa and Oceania, with Physical Geography.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS.

The object of this class is to acquire skill in parsing, readiness in the analysis and construction of sentences, and facility of expression by means of translations and the simpler forms of Composition. Greek is begun in the second term.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.
Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—Repetition from list of Perfects and Supines; Syntax as far as Moods and Tenses, without notes and exceptions.

2d Term: Same portion of Syntax repeated, with notes and exceptions.

Models: 1st Term: Historia Sacra.
2d Term: Yenni's Grammar—Fables and Dialogues.

Practice: Easy Themes. Constant drill on English and Latin forms of verbs.

GREEK—(Begun at the opening of the second term).

Precepts: Yenni's Grammar—As far as the formation of regular Verbs included, omitting exceptions, contracts, etc.

Practice: Constant drill on Nouns, Adjectives and regular Verbs. Easy exercises on same.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in Reading and Spelling from the text-books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage repeated; Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet, Beginning to Crusades

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, and Europe.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS.

In this class the study of Latin is begun. The object of this class is by constant and thorough drill to familiarize the student with the elements of Grammar, both Latin and English, and to begin their application in short and easy themes and compositions.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part 1.

Practical Instructions.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN—*Precepts:*

1st Term: Yenni's Grammar—To list of Perfects and Supines, omitting the exceptions.

2d Term: Same matter repeated, including principal exceptions; and as far as Syntax. Easier rules of Syntax.

Models: 2d Term: Historia Sacra.

Practice: Easy themes—Constant Drill on English and Latin forms of Verbs.

ENGLISH—*Precepts:* Goold Brown—Etymology. Analysis of sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader. Daily practice.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Daily practice.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical – Percentage.
2d Term: Percentage repeated, with its applications.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History. Sadlier.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily Practice

II.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

This Course offers to those who do not wish to avail themselves of a regular classical training, the means of acquiring a good English or Commercial education. It embraces Bookkeeping, a full course of Arithmetic, with the elements of Algebra; and to a complete Grammar course, it adds the study of Style, the principles and practice of the minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, and a course of Religious Instruction. It is completed in four years, and prepares students for commercial pursuits.

FIRST COMMERCIAL.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, reviewed.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Figures, Varieties of Style, Letter-writing, Narration and Description, Novels, etc.

Models: Choice specimens of minor compositions in Prose and Verse.

Practice: Exercises in minor species of Composition, especially Letter-writing, with particular attention to business letters.

ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

1st Term: Practical Arithmetic applied to business transactions; Wentworth's Elements of Algebra, to Fractions included.

2d Term: Practical Arithmetic; Wentworth's Elements, from Fractions to Radical Expressions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Physical, Mitchell's.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part III.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Coppens' Introduction—Beginning to Figures of Speech.
Models: Choice selections illustrative of precepts.
Practice: Imitations: Original exercises including easier forms of Letter-writing, with special attention to sentence-building, punctuation, etc.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—repeated from Fractions. Special attention to business transactions.
2d Term: Work of the 1st Term continued. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Modern, Fredet.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—Asia, Africa, Oceania.
BOOKKEEPING.
COMMERCIAL LAW.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part II.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Syntax and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor, analyzed and memorized.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with special attention to arrangement of words and amplification of sentences. Easy compositions. Daily exercise in reading and spelling from the text-books used in class.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical. Percentage (repeated); Discount to Ratio included.

2d Term: Ratio repeated; Course completed. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—United States History, Sadlier.

GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher—South and Central America, Europe. United States reviewed in studying History.

BOOKKEEPING.

ELOCUTION—One hour a week.

PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Large Catechism, Part I.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Goold Brown—Etymology and Analysis of Sentences.

Models: Choice selections pointed out or dictated by the professor.

Practice: Exercises on Objects with attention to the correct use of words, etc. Easy compositions.

READING—Excelsior Fifth Reader, and all books used in class. Daily practice.

SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons, and other books used in class.

ARITHMETIC.

1st Term: Ray's New Practical—Percentage.

2d Term: Percentage repeated with its applications. Copious exercises from other authors.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY—Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Appleton's Standard Higher.
ELOCUTION—One hour a week.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE.

Deharbe's Small Catechism.
Practical Instructions.

ENGLISH.

Precepts: Elementary Lessons in English.
Models: From Reader and other sources.
Practice: Object Lessons. Easy Compositions. Daily exercises from Whitney & Knox's Elementary Lessons, Part I.

ARITHMETIC.

Ray's New Practical—Long Division to Common and Decimal Fractions included.

ACCESSORY BRANCHES.

HISTORY Gilmour's Bible History.
GEOGRAPHY—Elementary Notions.
SPELLING—Reed's Word Lessons. Exercises also from Reader, History and other text-books
READING—Excelsior Fourth Reader.
PENMANSHIP—Daily practice.

COURSE OF ELOCUTION.

FIRST CLASS.

(Classes of Philosophy, Rhetoric and Poetry.)

VOCAL CULTURE AND GESTURE DRILL—The whole field of Elocution, reviewing and perfecting the work of preceding years.

Rendition chiefly of Oratorical and Dramatic selections.

SECOND CLASS.

(Classes of Humanities and First Commercial.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Power, Stress, Melody, Pitch, Tone, Slides and Waves.

GESTURE DRILL—More difficult positions; Complex gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of Metrical Compositions; Expression of the passions.

THIRD CLASS.

(First Academic and Second Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding years; Inflection of Words and Sentences; Pauses and Cadences; Qualities of Voice.

GESTURE DRILL—Combination of simpler gestures and movements; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of less elementary pieces.

FOURTH CLASS.

(Second Academic and Third Commercial Classes.)

VOCAL CULTURE—Repetition of work of preceding year; Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Position and Movement; Varieties of simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

FIFTH CLASS.

(Third Academic and Fourth Commercial Classes)

VOCAL CULTURE—Breathing exercises; Articulation; Pronunciation of Vowels and Consonants; Concert drill.

GESTURE DRILL—Positions in Reading and Declamation; Simple gestures; Calisthenic exercises; Concert drill.

Rendition of easy selections.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

The study of French, German or Spanish is optional. Instruction in these languages is given without extra charge.

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

An officer of the United States Army has been detailed by the President of the United States as professor of Military Science and Tactics at the St. Louis University. The regular Military drill of this department with Calisthenic exercises promotes the physical development of the students, propriety of bearing and habits of order, precision and obedience.

THE CADETS enrolled in the battalion contract no obligation to be called upon for military service, either by the State or General Government.

MILITARY DRILL IS OBLIGATORY upon all the students of the Collegiate Department and upon the students of the First and Second Commercial Classes; nor is any exemption granted in this matter unless for a sufficient reason which shall be determined by the physician in attendance at the University or the officer commanding.

MILITARY DRILL IS OPTIONAL for all other students, admission into the Cadet Battalion being granted to such by the authorities on receiving the written consent of parents or guardians. However, the enrolling of a student as a cadet must be for a term of at least two years, supposing that he remains at the College; as otherwise the full advantages of the training would not be secured.

The Government supplying the arms and accoutrements, and the University meeting other incidental expenses, it devolves on each cadet to furnish his own uniform, which is of a style to serve at all times as an ordinary dress suit. (See under the heading "Expenses.")

SOCIETIES.

Since its inception, the University has encouraged and maintained societies looking to the various interests of the students. The following societies deserve particular mention:

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY

was organized in 1832. Its object is to foster a taste for eloquence, history and general literature. The members assemble every week in their hall for debates, or for the discussion of carefully prepared essays.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

was erected in 1835. Its object is the promotion of piety and virtue among its members, by the practice of devotion towards the Blessed Virgin Mary. It comprises two distinct organizations, one for the Senior, and the other for the Junior students.

THE STUDENTS' FREE LIBRARY

was established to encourage useful reading. It possesses a choice collection of over 4000 volumes in the various departments of English literature, selected with a view to the needs of College students.

In connection with the Library is a reading-room which affords ample opportunities for acquiring information upon current topics and forming sound opinions upon important questions. Leading magazines, reviews and journals, and a valuable collection of works of reference are at the service of the members.

THE JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

Its object is to prepare its members for the Philalethic Society.

ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Mens sana in corpore sano.

The object of this Association is to foster a college spirit, and to encourage healthy physical exercise.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1889, the Alumni Association has for its object "to strengthen the ties which unite the members to each other and to the Institution at which they were educated." The Constitution provides that any graduate or student of the St. Louis University may become a member of the Association, subject to the rules therein specified. Meetings for the purpose of social reunion are held in one of the College halls at stated times.

ALUMNI ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

Organized in 1899, the object of the Association is "to promote an interest among old students in the athletic supremacy of the St. Louis University, to encourage the members of the student body in athletic competition, to manage and control the athletic activities of the Institution and when necessary to furnish funds towards that end, and to foster a lively College spirit by attendance at contests in which St. Louis University athletes compete."

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the College, who are not personally known to some member of the faculty, must present testimonials of good moral character. Students who seek admission to advanced classes must pass a satisfactory examination upon all subjects previously studied by the class which they wish to enter.

For Admission to the Third Academic Class a successful examination will be required in the following subjects:

English Grammar—Orthography and Etymology. Goold Brown's Grammar or some work of equal grade.

Spelling—Of words used in ordinary polite conversation.

Arithmetic—Compound Numbers and Common and Decimal Fractions. (Ray's New Practical Arithmetic, or equivalent.)

Geography—The United States. (Appleton's Standard Elementary, or equivalent.)

For Entrance into the Preparatory Class.

1st. The applicant must know how to read, write and spell creditably.

2d. He should know Arithmetic as far as Long Division included.

Examinations for admission are held the last week in August.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic Year consists of one session, beginning on the first Monday of September and ending in the last week of June, when the Annual Commencement, the Conferring of Degrees and the Distribution of Premiums take place.

Punctual attendance is strictly insisted upon.

Parents are regularly informed of the non-attendance of their sons, who, in case of absence, are invariably required to bring a note of excuse to the Vice-President. In order that the lessons may be prepared with proper assiduity, parents are requested to insist on their sons' studying at home for two or three hours every evening.

The daily work of the students counts one-half for honors.

The College is open every morning at 8 o'clock. Those who come before the time of class proceed at once to the class-rooms, and devote the interval to private study. All are required to be present five minutes before 8:30 o'clock, at which hour the Catholic students hear Mass. At 9 o'clock a. m., the regular exercises of class commence, closing at about 3 p. m.

Students who do not reside in the near vicinity of the University may not leave the College grounds during the noon recess without the written consent of their parents.

Thursday is the weekly recreation day.

Thorough written examinations are made in all the classes in October, December, February and April.

These examinations are competitive and are followed by distribution of premiums. The percentage obtained by the students is publicly proclaimed, and honors are awarded to the leaders.

A MEDAL OF EXCELLENCE is awarded to the student who makes the highest percentage in the collective branches of his class. Those who make 90 per cent. and upwards merit the distinction of FIRST HONORS, and those who gain between 85 and 90, SECOND HONORS. Besides these incentives to general endeavor, first and second prizes are given for excellence in each of the branches of every class, but the percentage must be at least 85 in the Collegiate Course, and 80 in the Academic. At the distribution of premiums testimonials of excellent deportment are given to deserving students. Reports of the conduct and class-standing of students are sent, after each distribution, to parents and guardians. The premiums at the close of the session are bestowed upon those who have made the highest average percentage in daily work and written examinations. The final written examinations for promotion take place in June. For the privilege of graduate's address at commencement a class-standing of 85 per cent. will be required.

Parents who wish to withdraw their sons before the end of the session are respectfully requested to give due notice of their intention to the Vice-President.

For faults committed outside the premises, the officers of the College are by no means responsible, as students then cease to be under their jurisdiction; still, should any serious charge be substantiated, the guilty shall be punished according to the gravity of the offense.

Whoever damages the College property must make compensation. The use of profane language or anything bordering on immorality will subject the offender to expulsion.

EXPENSES.

As the Institution is not endowed, it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for tuition. Tuition, per session of ten months, for all classes, $60.00.

Students of Physics and Chemistry pay $10.00 per session for the lecture-table apparatus and $5.00 for laboratory materials. A small sum is deposited with the Treasurer for breakage.

Diplomas for the graduates in the Classical, Scientific and Post-Graduate Course, $10.00.

Certificate for the completion of the English Course, $5.00.

Cadet Suit, ranging from $9.50 to $17.50.

Payments must be made quarterly or semi-annually in advance. The account for tuition dates from the day of the student's entrance. No deduction is allowed for absence, except in case of dismissal or protracted illness. The session is divided into quarters, beginning respectively about the 1st of September, the 15th of November, the 1st of February, and the 15th of April.

For further information address the President of the University.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

The President and Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgment for the following donations:

	Vols.	Pphs.
Academia dei Lincei. Rome	......	6
Ashley, Clarence D., N. Y.	..	1
Bain, R. E. M	1	......
Balch, E. S., Philadelphia	1	......
Bayles, George James	1	......
Belgium—Academie Royale Belgique	6	3
Belgium—Ministère des Chemins de Fer, etc	1	1
Belgium—Service Belge des Echanges	2	.....
Bernoudy. Mrs. E. A	2	.....
Bunker Hill Monument Association	1	......
Cambridge—Citizens' No-License Committee	1	......
Canada—Department of Agriculture	1	......
Canada—Department of Agriculture—Archives Branch	1	......
Canada—Geological Survey	3	4
Canada—Minister of Education	1	......
Canada—Superintendent of Immigration	1	.....
Casey, Rev. P. H	1	.....
Chicago—St. Ignatius College	5	51
Collett, Oscar	4	.....
Devron, Dr. Gustav, New Orleans	......	2
Elder, Mrs. Basil	22	......
Fairmount Park Art Association, Philadelphia	.	3
Field Columbian Museum	2	15
Florence—R Instituto di Studi Superiori practici, etc.	8	....
Frye, Alexis Everett	1	......
Harvard University	1	......
Hornsby, Rev. Wm. L., S. J., Hong Kong	8	.....
Hughes, Rev. Thos., S. J., Rome	19	..
Johnson, Lieut. D. D	2	33
Kielty, Rev. Francis M	10	......
London—Society of Arts	1	......
MacMillan, Conway	1	.....
Massachusetts—State Board of Charity	1	......
Missouri Historical Society	......	1
Missouri—Commissioner of Labor Statistics	1	....
Newberry Library—Chicago	......	1
New York Public Library	......	12

	Vols.	Pphs.
New York State Library	1	4
Nichols, Mary Pickering.	1	.....
Onahan, Hon. Wm J., Chicago	1	......
Ontario—Minister of Education	1	......
Porter, Robt. P.	.....	1
Power, Rev. C. D.	1	......
Pratt Institute, Brooklyn N. Y	......	6
Republic of Chile—Anales de la Universidad	......	8
Royal Society of Canada	1	......
St. Louis, Mo —Academy of Science	. . ..	6
St. Louis, Mo.—Health Commissioner	......	11
St. Louis, Mo.—Mercantile Library	......	1
Smithsonian Institute	2	.....
Smith, Mrs. Gen. A. J., Oil Painting of St. Peter	......	......
Strawbridge J. C	1	.....
Tannrath, Rev. J. J	1	......
United States—		
Adjutant General	1	......
Bureau of Foreign Commerce	......	15
Bureau of Education	2	......
Bureau of Equipment	......	1
Census Office	1	......
Civil Service Commission	1	......
Coast and Geodetic Survey	2	......
Department of Agriculture	1	......
Department of Labor	2	12
Department of State	6	. .
Department of the Treasury	1	.....
Department of War	2	......
Hydrographic Office	1	.....
Interstate Commerce Commission	1	.... ..
National Museum.	1	......
Naval Observatory	1	. ....
Patent Office—Official Gazette	.....	42
Superintendent of Documents.	251	228
Surgeon-General.	1	.. ..
University of Chicago	1	.....
University of Minnesota	1	....
University of the State of New York.	1	.....
Volta Bureau, Washington, D. C	1	.....
Walsh Matthew F	2	.....
Wood, Henry.	1	.....

REGISTER OF STUDENTS.

1899-1900.

NAME.	CLASS.
Ahrens, Leo	Rhetoric.
Albert, Henry H.	Third Academic.
Albrecht, Julius J.	Humanities.
Amsinger, Herman A.	Humanities.
Anton, Charles	First Academic.
Arendes, Frederick	Fourth Commercial.
Baier, Jerome	Second Academic.
Bain, George Valle	Second Academic.
Bakewell, Paul	Preparatory.
Barry, Edward	Second Commercial
Barnes, Harry	Third Commercial.
Barthels, Ferdinand A.	First Academic.
Barker, Lenox	Third Academic.
Bass, Arthur	Third Academic.
Baxter, Edmund P.	Second Academic.
Beck, Robert B.	Rhetoric.
Benoist, Louis	Preparatory.
Blankemeier, Hans	Third Academic.
Blume, Charles L.	Preparatory.
Boekers, George	Preparatory.
Boggiano, Joseph	Third Commercial.
Bohn, Henry M	Third Academic.
Boyce, Joseph A.	Second Commercial.
Boyd, Robert	Preparatory.
Brewer, Joseph	Second Academic.
Brinkman, Herman	Fourth Commercial.
Broderick, Arthur L.	Poetry.
Buffington, James	Humanities.
Burgess, Frank	Fourth Commercial.
Burke, John T.	Preparatory.
Burke, John F.	Second Academic.
Burke, Joseph E.	Rhetoric.
Burnley, Frank	First Academic.
Burst, Emil	Third Academic.
Butler, Pierce A.	First Academic.
Byrne, Raymond J.	Humanities.

NAME.	CLASS.
Cain, Edward J.	Preparatory.
Callahan, Daniel W.	First Academic.
Carlin, Joseph	Third Academic.
Carroll, James	Third Academic.
Carroll, John M.	Humanities.
Cartan, Lawrence V.	First Academic.
Cartan, Louis C.	Second Academic.
Casey, John F.	Second Academic.
Casey, Louis	Poetry.
Cates, LaMotte	Preparatory.
Chamberlain, Aloysius D.	Poetry.
Chambers, John M.	First Academic.
Chartrand, Louis A.	Fourth Commercial.
Chassaing, Edward J.	Preparatory.
Cibulka, George A.	First Academic.
Connor, Edward	Second Academic.
Connor, Francis A.	Humanities.
Connor, Joseph M.	Poetry.
Connor, William M.	Philosophy.
Cooke, Charles M.	First Academic.
Coyne, Arthur A.	Third Commercial.
Coyne Christopher E.	Third Academic.
Cummins, Joseph M.	Rhetoric.
Curby, Joseph L.	Fourth Commercial.
Curotto, James	Preparatory.
Dalton, James A.	Second Academic.
Dames, Urban	Third Commercial.
Davis, John	Second Commercial.
Davis, Thomas F.	Philosophy.
Deichmann William	Fourth Commercial.
Depp, Henry	Second Academic.
Derivaux, Robert	Third Commercial.
Desjardins, Louis P.	Second Academic.
Desloge, George T.	Rhetoric.
Desloge, Louis	Second Academic.
Desloge, Marcel J.	Third Academic.
Dickmann, Joseph	Fourth Commercial.
Diren, Vincent	Second Academic.
Dillon, Daniel	Humanities.
Dohle, William	First Academic.
Donahue, James	Second Commercial
Donahoe. Martin H.	Rhetoric.
Donnewald, Albert H.	Humanities.
Donovan, Harold	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Dooley, Thomas	Third Academic.
Drew, Andrew I.	First Academic.
Dubuque, Louis	Humanities.
Duenwald, Theodore C.	Humanities.
Duffner, Bernard	Second Academic.
Dunlap, Paul	Preparatory.
Dunn, Ennis	Third Commercial.
Dunn, Stephen	Second Commercial.
Durnin, John	Third Commercial.
Eberle, Joseph	Third Academic.
Eckert, George	Second Academic.
Eddy, Joseph	Third Academic.
Elder, George	Second Academic.
Ewing, Charles G.	Poetry.
Fairley, Joseph F.	Philosophy.
Farrell, Sanford	Third Commercial.
Faust, Michael C.	Second Commercial.
Feehan, Henry P.	First Academic
Fehlig, Edward	Third Academic.
Ferrenbach, Edward	First Commercial.
Ferrenbach, Thomas	Fourth Commercial.
Feuerbacher, Frank	Preparatory.
Finan, Edward	First Academic.
Flanagan, David F.	First Academic.
Flanagan, George	Second Academic.
Flanagan, Louis A.	Rhetoric.
Fleming, Joseph S.	Humanities.
Foley, William	Second Commercial.
Foster, James M.	Rhetoric.
Fowler, Albert E.	First Academic.
Fox, Bartholemew	First Academic.
Franey, Thomas	Third Commercial.
Friday, Jesse	Fourth Commercial.
Frohne, Waldemar	First Academic.
Frost, Richard G.	Humanities.
Frost, William B.	Second Academic.
Frye, Roy E.	Philosophy.
Fuchs, Addison	Third Commercial.
Gaiennie, George B.	Philosophy.
Gaiennie, Gervais	Second Academic.
Ganahl, Alphons E.	Second Academic.
Garcia, Eugene	Rhetoric.
Garesché, Eugene D.	Poetry.

NAME.	CLASS.
Gerber, Leo	Third Commercial.
Gerwitz, Matthew	Third Academic.
Ghio, Andrew L	Second Commercial.
Ghio, Joseph P.	Second Academic.
Gilmore, Edward M.	Poetry.
Gilmore, James, G.	First Academic.
Gehrung, Eugene S.	Humanities.
Gignoux, Francis	Fourth Commercial.
Glannon, Thomas	Rhetoric.
Gorman Alexis	Third Academic.
Grace, William J.	Philosophy.
Greve, Edwin	Second Academic.
Greve, Robert F.	Third Academic.
Green, Edward J.	Third Academic.
Griffiths, Charles	Preparatory.
Griesedieck, Henry E	Second Commercial.
Gross, Linton E.	Poetry
Gross, Mark S.	Third Academic.
Gross, Solomon	Preparatory.
G'sell, Eugene	First Academic.
Guignon, Felix A.	Rhetoric.
Gummersbach, Edward J.	First Academic.
Gummersbach, Eugene C	Humanities.
Gummersbach, Victor A.	Poetry
Guyol, Francis	First Academic
Haag, Charles J.	Rhetoric.
Hall, E. Polkowski	Poetry.
Hall, Willard	First Academic.
Hanebrink, Eugene	Third Academic.
Hanick, Frank	Third Commercial.
Harder, Albert	Second Academic.
Harney, Gerald	Second Commercial.
Harrigan, Whyte	Preparatory.
Harris, William	Third Commercial.
Hartung, George	Third Commercial.
Hayden, Edward	Third Academic.
Hayes, Percy W.	First Academic.
Hellmuth, Henry	Third Academic.
Hemm, Francis J.	Second Academic.
Hendrix, Edwin F.	Humanities.
Hennerich, Joseph P.	Humanities.
Hennerich, Otto A.	Second Academic.
Henske, Andrew C.	Rhetoric.
Herbers, Joseph A.	Humanities.
Herbert, Byron	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS
Hertzog, Ernest	Preparatory.
Hibbeler, Henry	Second Academic.
Hickey, David F.	Humanities.
Higgins, Edward A.	Third Academic.
Hoffman, William	Second Academic.
Holderby, Thomas	Preparatory.
Holmes, Francis	Second Academic.
Hoolan, Robert J.	Humanities.
Hopkins, George	Third Academic.
Horan, James	Third Academic.
Hornsby, Evremont F.	Philosophy.
Horst, Victor J.	Rhetoric.
Huber, William	Fourth Commercial.
Hummert, Edward F.	First Academic.
Hunicke, Norbert	Third Academic.
Hunleth, Joseph F.	First Academic.
Hunt, Theodore F.	Second Academic.
Huthsing, C. Keet	Fourth Commercial.
Imbs, Francis	Third Academic.
Imbs, Robert F.	First Academic.
Immer, August	Second Commercial.
Isaak, Joseph	Third Academic.
Jacobsmeyer, Henry	Third Commercial.
Jameson, Frank A.	Poetry.
Jennemann, Vincent L.	Poetry.
Johnson, Willis	Second Commercial.
Keating, William F.	Third Academic
Keily, Robert	Third Academic.
Keisker, William L.	First Academic.
Kelly, Daniel J.	Humanities.
Kelley, Dee J.	Third Commercial.
Kennedy, Thomas	First Academic.
Kilgen, Alfred G.	Fourth Commercial.
King, John	Third Commercial.
Kinsella, Ralph	Second Academic.
Knapp, Prather	Third Academic.
Knese, John	Fourth Commercial.
Kohrs, Joseph A.	Third Commercial.
Kossenjans, John	Second Commercial.
Krekeler, Aloysius	Third Academic.
Krembs, Herman J.	Humanities.
Kurz, Joseph	Third Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
LaBarge, Thomas	Third Academic.
Lackland, Joseph H.	Third Academic.
Landzettl, Frank	Third Academic.
Lansche, Arthur	Fourth Commercial.
Lebeau, Francis J.	Third Academic.
Lemastre, William	Second Academic.
Linder, Joseph A.	First Commercial
Lindsay, Andrew J.	Rhetoric.
Little, Clifton E.	Second Academic.
Little, John J.	First Academic.
Litzau, August	Fourth Commercial.
Loker, David C.	Poetry.
Loker, Raymond I.	First Academic.
Lonergan, Clement T.	First Academic.
Lonergan, James J.	Third Academic.
Lyons, Daniel J.	Rhetoric.
Lyons, J. Edgar	First Commercial.
Maher, James	Preparatory.
Malin, David C.	First Academic.
Maloney, Edward J	Second Commercial.
Maloney, Owen J.	Second Commercial.
Martin, Berkley	Preparatory.
Maslanka, John	Third Commercial.
Maslanka, Louis	Fourth Commercial.
Malecek, Joseph S.	First Academic.
McCalpin, William	Preparatory.
McCarthy, Eugene	Third Academic.
McCarthy, Leo	First Academic.
McCormack, Edward	Second Academic.
McDowell, James A.	Rhetoric.
McGrath, John J.	Humanities.
McGrath, Otho S	First Academic.
McKeown, Bernard	Third Academic.
McLaughlin, Michael J.	Third Academic.
McLean, Edgar	Poetry.
McMahon, James F.	Poetry.
McMahon, Joseph	Rhetoric.
McMahon, Thomas A.	Rhetoric.
McMorrow, Matthew	Second Academic.
McNamara, Charles Z.	First Academic.
Meier, Herman A.	Humanities.
Meilert, Charles	Third Academic.
Meinberg, William	Third Academic.
Mertz, Charles J.	First Academic.

NAME.	CLASS.
Mohrman Henry J.	Rhetoric.
Moloney, Alexis I.	Preparatory.
Monti, Edward	Third Commercial.
Moriarty, John	Preparatory.
Moriarty, Joseph S.	Preparatory.
Moriarty, Paul D.	First Academic.
Moritz, William	Third Commercial.
Mudd, Arthur	First Academic.
Mudd, Eugene J.	Rhetoric.
Mudd, Leo C.	Poetry.
Muir, Henry L.	Second Commercial.
Mulconry, Isidore P.	First Academic.
Mulhall, Crawford	Third Academic.
Murphy, Charles B.	Second Commercial.
Murphy, William	First Academic.
Nawrocki, Joseph F.	First Academic.
Neiner, Charles	Third Commercial
Neumainville, Leon	First Academic.
Neumainville, Ralph	Preparatory.
Neumann, Charles A.	Humanities.
Neumann, Joseph	Third Academic.
Neuwirth, Joseph	Third Academic.
Nolker, Robert E.	Second Commercial.
Noonan, George D.	Fourth Commercial.
Nouss, Leo J.	Poetry.
O'Brien Edward W.	Humanities.
O'Brien, Frederick J.	Third Academic.
O'Brien, James	Second Academic.
O'Connor, Alphonse	Third Academic.
O'Connor, Charles J.	Second Commercial.
O'Connor, Grover	Third Academic.
O'Hallaron, David E.	Rhetoric.
O'Leary, Frank C.	Humanities.
O'Neill, John P.	Poetry.
Ottenad, George W.	First Commercial.
Padberg, Raymond J	Humanities.
Pallen, Condé B.	Preparatory.
Pallen, McDougall C.	Third Academic.
Pechan, Thomas	Third Academic.
Pechmann, Edward P.	Second Academic.
Pechmann, Julius J	First Academic.
Pechmann Oliver	Preparatory.
Pennington, George J.	Second Commercial.

NAME.	CLASS.
Pensa, Charles A.	Fourth Commercial.
Pezolt, Norman H.	Humanities.
Pickel, George A.	Second Academic.
Pollmann, Walter H.	Humanities.
Powell, Meade	Third Commercial.
Quinn, Benjamin	Third Academic.
Raemdonck, Alphonse	Third Academic.
Reilly, Hugh P.	Humanities.
Reilly, Joseph J.	Second Academic.
Reilly, Thomas H.	First Academic.
Remmers, Joseph J.	First Academic.
Reyburn, John R.	Humanities.
Reyburn, Vallé F.	Humanities.
Rice, John V.	Preparatory.
Rick, William J.	Humanities.
Riefling, George B.	Poetry.
Riefling, Henry	Third Academic.
Riley, Frank	Second Academic.
Ring Philip	Third Commercial.
Roberts, Charles V.	Rhetoric.
Roeslein, Frederick	Third Academic.
Roeslein, Otto	Preparatory
Rouif, Charles	Third Academic.
Runder, Frank	Third Academic.
Ryan, Charles	Second Academic.
Ryan, Edward A.	First Academic.
Ryan, Gorman	Fourth Commercial.
Sandoval, Emmanuel T.	Humanities.
Scheele, Matthias	First Academic.
Schlafly, Paul A.	Third Academic.
Schlange, Eugene H.	Second Commercial.
Schmitt, William C.	Fourth Commercial.
Schnieder, John F.	Humanities.
Schneider, Walter A.	First Commercial.
Schreiner, Joseph	Second Academic.
Schulte, John H.	First Academic.
Schulte, Theodore J.	Philosophy.
Schumacker, John	Fourth Commercial.
Schwitalla, Alphonse L.	Poetry.
Scully, Francis J.	First Commercial.
Shaw, M. St. Clair	First Academic.
Sheahan, Edwin L.	Rhetoric.
Sheahan, J. Harold	Poetry.

NAME.	CLASS.
Sheridan, Robert	Preparatory.
Short, James	Second Commercial.
Siemers, George L.	Third Academic.
Smith, Charles L.	Second Academic.
Spencer, John P.	Rhetoric.
Stadel, George H.	Poetry.
Stanley, Ralph	Second Academic.
Stanton, Joseph A.	Third Commercial.
Steinlage, Edward	Preparatory.
Steinlage, Henry J.	Second Commercial.
Stepka, Oscar J.	Humanities.
Stippich, Edward	Third Academic.
Stolle, Henry	Third Academic.
Storm, James A.	Second Commercial.
Stuckstede, Herman H.	Second Commercial.
Stuever, Charles	Preparatory.
Sweeney, Edward D.	First Commercial.
Tammany, Joseph	First Academic.
Taylor, Andrew	Fourth Commercial.
Teckenbrock, Leo	Preparatory.
Teckenbrock, Michael J.	Fourth Commercial.
Thornton, James P.	Second Academic.
Timmerberg, Edward	Fourth Commercial.
Tobin, Frederick	Third Academic.
Tracy, Nellson N.	Third Academic.
Tracy, William	Preparatory.
Turner, John	Third Academic.
Unger, Frank C.	First Academic.
Vaters, Alfred	Second Academic.
Verborg, Oliver J.	Second Commercial.
Vogel, Carl J.	Second Academic.
Votruba, Edward	Third Academic.
Walsh, Chouteau N. S.	Third Academic.
Walsh, Edward J.	Poetry.
Walsh, James J.	Humanities.
Ward, John	Fourth Commercial.
Watson, George T.	Third Academic.
Wheeler, John	Third Academic.
White, Franklin M.	Rhetoric.
Wilhelm, George	Second Commercial.
Willenbrink, George F.	Humanities.
Williams, Henry C.	Preparatory.

NAME.	CLASS.
Wilson, Thomas J.	First Academic.
Withnell, John	Second Academic.
Wolf, Francis J.	First Academic.
Woods, T. Raymond	Third Academic.
Woods, William F.	Rhetoric.
Wrape, Harold	Third Academic.
Wynne, James	Second Commercial.
Young, Leo	Second Academic.

SUMMARY.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Philosophy	8	Poetry	23
Rhetoric	27	Humanities	38

ACADEMIC COURSE.

First Academic	55	Second Academic	48
Third Academic	71		

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

First Commercial	7	Third Commercial	26
Second Commercial	28	Fourth Commercial	26
Preparatory	33		
Total	390		

THE PHILALETHIC SOCIETY.

OFFICERS.

Francis J. O'Boyle, S. J., President.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Charles J. Haag	*Vice-President*	Joseph M. Cummins.
Martin H. Donahoe	*Secretary*	Charles J. Haag.
George T. Desloge	*Treasurer*	Edwin L. Sheahan.
Andrew C. Henske	*Censors.*	Franklin M. White.
Edwin L. Sheahan		Andrew C. Henske.
Joseph M. Cummins	*Committee on Debates.*	Thomas I. Glannon.
Felix A. Guignon		Felix A. Guignon.
William F. Woods		George H Stadel.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

SENIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J., Director.

FIRST TERM		SECOND TERM.
JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY	*Prefect*	WILLIAM J. GRACE.
GEORGE T. DESLOGE	*1st Assistant*	WILLIAM M. CONNOR.
MARTIN J. DONAHOE	*2d Assistant*	THEODORE A. SCHULTE.
WILLIAM M. CONNOR	*Secretary*	EUGENE J. MUDD.
A. JACKSON LINDSAY	*Treasurer*	E. ROY FRYE.
VICTOR J. HORST	*Sacristans*	F. EVREMONT HORNSBY.
EDGAR M. MCLEAN		DAVID E. O'HALLARON.
EDWIN L. SHEAHAN	*Medal Bearers*	JOSEPH M. CUMMINS.
DAVID F. HICKEY		FRANCIS J. SCULLY.
WILLIAM J. GRACE	*Counsellors*	GEORGE B. GAIENNIÉ.
CHARLES J. HAAG		FELIX A. GUIGNON.
JOHN P. O'NEILL		WILLIAM F. WOODS.
ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA		VICTOR J. GUMMERSBACH.
J. EDGAR LYONS		DAVID C. LOKER.
HUGH P. REILLY		HERMAN A. MEIER.

85 Members.

THE SODALITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

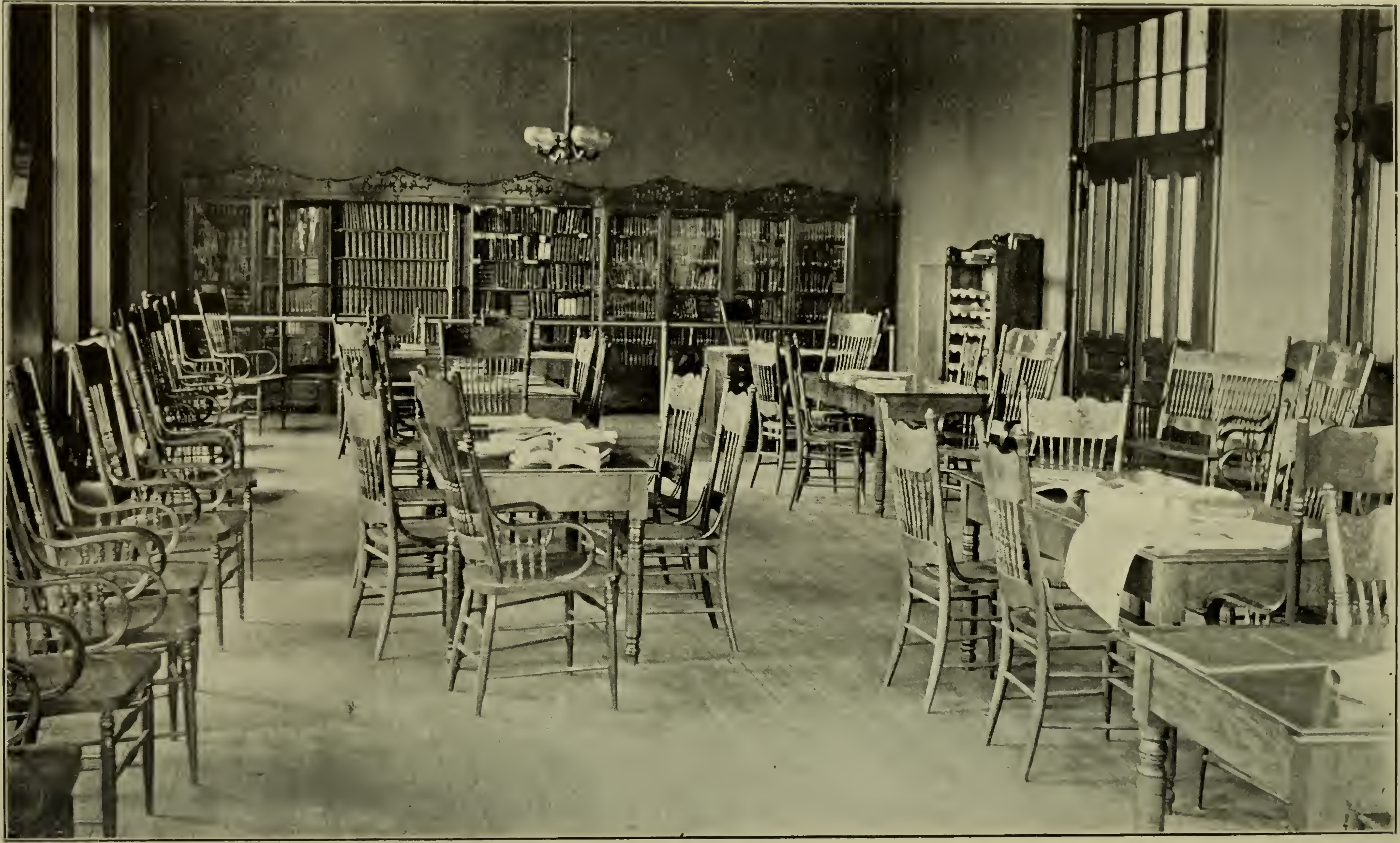
JUNIOR DIVISION.

OFFICERS.

REV. THOMAS A. MCNEIVE, S. J., Director.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
ANDREW I. DREW	*Prefect*	DANIEL DILLON.
WILLIAM A. MURPHY	*1st Assistant*	JOHN M. CHAMBERS.
JOHN J. MCGRATH	*2d Assistant*	PAUL D. MORIARTY.
LAWRENCE V. CARTAN	*Secretary*	JOHN J. MCGRATH.
DANIEL DILLON	*Treasurer*	ANDREW I. DREW.
PAUL D. MORIARTY	*Sacristans*	JOHN R. REYBURN.
JOHN R. REYBURN		EDWIN F. HENDRIX.
FRANCIS J. WOLF	*Censors*	FRANCIS J. WOLF.
EDWIN F. HENDRIX		VALLÉ F. REYBURN.
JOHN M. CHAMBERS	*Counsellors*	ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.
ALBERT H. DONNEWALD		JAMES G. GILMORE.
HENRY P. FEEHAN		W. PERCY HAYES.
JOHN J. LITTLE		JOSEPH F. HUNLETH.
T. CLEMENT LONERGAN		ROBERT F. IMBS.
JOSEPH S. MALECEK		RALPH KINSELLA.
OTHO S. MCGRATH		JOHN J. LITTLE.
VALLÉ F. REYBURN		RAYMOND I. LOKER.
CHARLES RYAN		JOSEPH S. MALECEK.
		OTHO S. MCGRATH.

83 Members.



Students' Reading Room.

STUDENTS' FREE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

John A. Weiand, S. J	Moderator.
Eugene J. Mudd	President.
Charles J. Haag	Vice-President.
Victor J. Horst	Secretary and Treasurer.
Alphonse L. Schwitalla	Librarian.
John P. Spencer	Assistant Librarians.
E. Polkowski Hall	
John P. O'Neill	

JUNIOR LITERARY SOCIETY.

OFFICERS.

Patrick Dolan, S. J., President.

FIRST TERM.		SECOND TERM.
Raymond J. Byrne	*Vice-President.*	Raymond J. Byrne
Emmanuel T. Sandoval	*Secretary*	Emmanuel T. Sandoval.
John J. McGrath	*Treasurer*	H Norman Pezolt.
Edwin F. Hendrix	*Critics*	Edwin F. Hendrix.
Daniel Dillon		John J. McGrath.
Eugene S. Gehrung		David F. Hickey.
George A. Cibulka	*Censors*	Vallé F. Reyburn.
Vallé F. Reyburn		Robert F. Imbs.

THE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS.

Francis J. O'Boyle. S. J	Director.
Franklin M. White	President.
George T. Desloge	Vice-President.
A. Jackson Lindsay	Secretary and Treasurer.
Henry J. Mohrman	Field Captain.
Martin A. Delaney	Instructor.

THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

OFFICERS 1899-1900.

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J.	Moderator
D'Arcy Paul Cooke	President.
R. Emmett Kane, M. D.	Vice-President.
Jules J. Desloge	Vice-President.
John B. Denvir, Sr.	Vice-President.
John H. Hohmann	Secretary.
Francis X. Green	Secretary.
Francis A. Thornton	Treasurer.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. Joseph A. Murphy, S. J., Chairman.

Jacob Schaeffer.
John H. Simon, M. D.
J. Louis Hornsby.
J. Mullanphy Cates.
C. Nesbitt Duffy.
James W. Garneau.
John P. Boyce.
Paul Dillon.

"THE FLEUR-DE-LIS."

(Published Quarterly.)

REV. JOSEPH A. MURPHY, S. J., Director.

BOARD OF EDITORS.

VICTOR J. HORST, '01, Editor-in-Chief.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS.

GEORGE B. GAIENNIE, '00.
A. JACKSON LINDSAY, '01.
EUGENE J. MUDD, '01.
GEORGE H. STADEL, '02.
JOSEPH M. CUMMINS, '01.
CHARLES J. HAAG, '01.
JOHN P. SPENCER, '01.
EDWIN F. HENDRIX, '03.

BUSINESS MANAGERS.

FRANKLIN M. WHITE, '01.
GEORGE T. DESLOGE, '01.

A quarterly publication, first issued by the members of the Junior Class of 1899-1900 as a class journal, and later adopted as the representative journal of the undergraduates of the St. Louis University.

Its object is to foster and promote among the students a taste for literary work, by affording frequent and careful practice in every species of literary composition. It is further intended as a chronicle of collegiate life and as a bond of union between the undergraduates and former students of the University.

The hope is entertained that, in the near future, the substantial aid of our friends and of the Alumni Association will make it possible for the students to issue "*The Fleur-de-Lis*" monthly.

THE ALUMNI ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

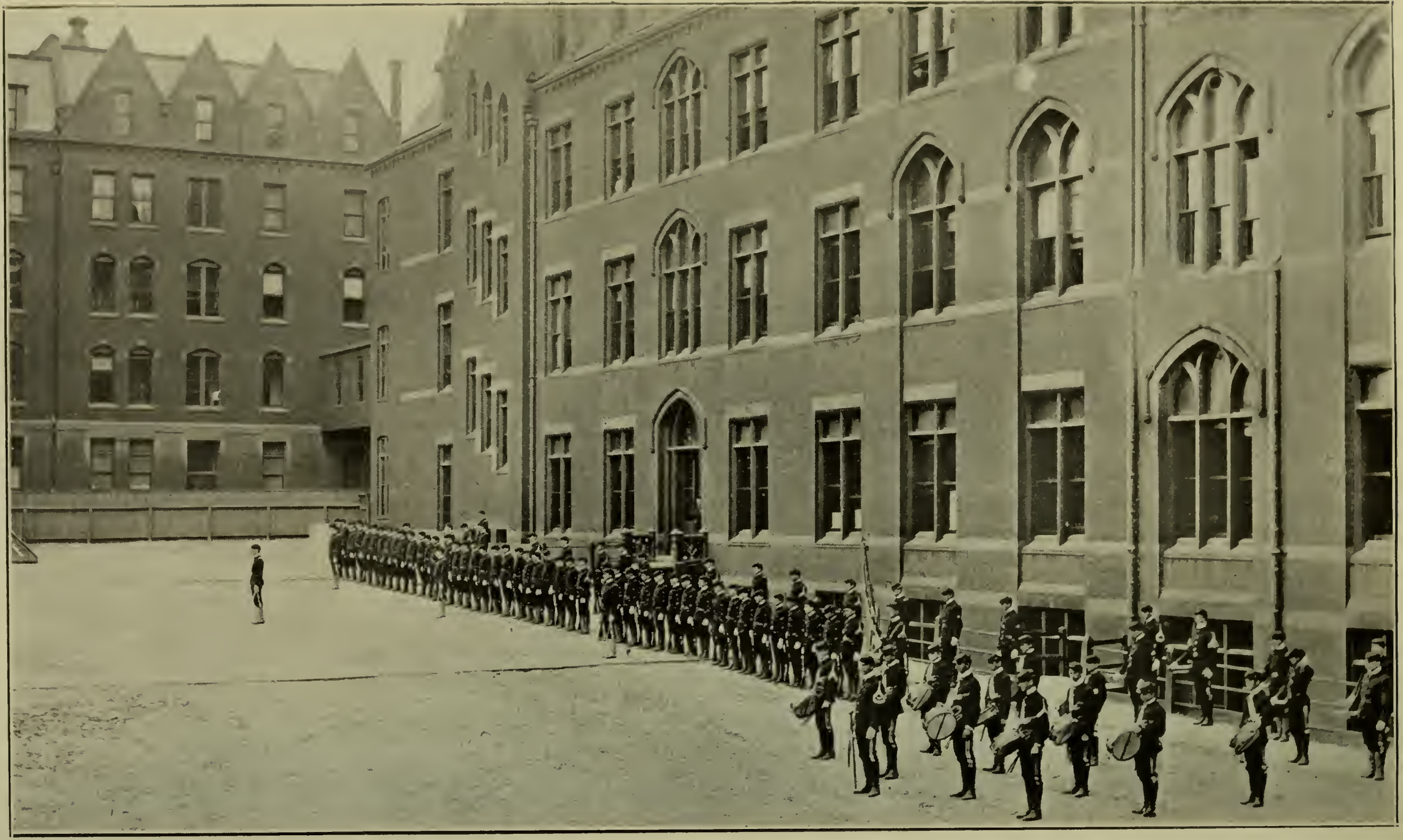
OFFICERS.

John H. Simon, M. D.	President.
Ferdinand A. Garesché	Vice President.
David W. Champlin.	Vice President.
Ralph W. Coale	Vice President.
J. Henry Bracken	Secretary.
Francis B. Runder	Treasurer.

ADVISORY BOARD.

Francis X. Green, Chairman.

Francis J. O'Boyle, S. J.,
R. Emmett Kane, M. D.
Paul Dillon,
Henry J Mohrman.



MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY CADETS.

Joseph F. Fairley,
Lieutenant-Colonel.

George B. Gaiennie,
Major.

Captain Edward J. Walsh, Adjutant.
Eugene J. Mudd, Sergeant-Major.
Felix A. Guignon, Drum-Major.
Aloysius D. Chamberlain, Color-Sergeant.
Herman A. Meier,
Richard G. Frost, } Color-Guard.

DRUM AND BUGLE CORPS.

First Sergeant Eugene H. Schlange,
First Sergeant David E. O'Hallaron,
Sergeant Raymond J. Byrne,
Sergeant Eugene J. Monti,
Jerome Baier,
Joseph Boggiano,
Edward J. Chassaing,
Urban Dames,
Michael C. Faust,
Andrew Ghio,
Henry I. Hellmuth,
E. Francis Hummert,
Dee J. Kelley,
John Kossenjans,
William Lemastre,
Thomas McMahon,
H. Norman Pezolt,
Matthias H. Scheele,
John Ward,
Joseph Carlin.

OFFICERS OF COMPANY A.

Captain J. Edgar Lyons,
First Lieutenant William Connor,
Second Lieutenant Evremont Hornsby,
First Sergeant J. Harold Sheahan,
Sergeant John M. Chambers,
Sergeant Andrew I. Drew,
Sergeant Albert H. Donnewald,
Sergeant Joseph A. Ghio

COMPANY B.

Captain CHARLES J. HAAG,
First Lieutenant EDGAR M. MCLEAN,
Second Lieutenant THEODORE J. SCHULTE,
First Sergeant WILLIAM A. MURPHY,
Sergeant VALLÉ F. REYBURN,
Sergeant T. CLEMENT LONERGAN,
Sergeant JOHN LITTLE,
Sergeant FRANCIS J. WOLF.

COMPANY C.

Captain A. JACKSON LINDSAY,
First Lieutenant JOSEPH M. CONNOR,
Second Lieutenant ROY E. FRYE,
First Sergeant THOMAS I. GLANNON,
Sergeant ARTHUR L. BRODERICK,
Sergeant GEORGE A. CIBULKA,
Sergeant CHARLES G. EWING,
Sergeant JOSEPH E. BURKE,
Sergeant JOSEPH MCMAHON,
Sergeant GEORGE F. WILLENBRINK.

COMPANY D.

Captain GEORGE T. DESLOGE,
First Lieutenant WILLIAM J. GRACE,
Second Lieutenant JOSEPH M. CUMMINS,
First Sergeant LEO J. NOUSS
Sergeant WALTER H POLLMANN,
Sergeant VICTOR J. HORST,
Sergeant GEORGE H. STADEL,
Sergeant THEODORE C. DUENWALD.

COMPANY E.

Captain HENRY J. MOHRMAN,
First Lieutenant EDWIN L. SHEAHAN,
Second Lieutenant DAVID C. LOKER,
Second Lieutenant FRANKLIN M. WHITE,
First Sergeant JAMES J. WALSH,
Sergeant ALOYSIUS D. CHAMBERLAIN,
Sergeant LEO C. MUDD,
Sergeant GEORGE WILHELM,
Sergeant JOSEPH S. FLEMING.

The following Cadets have been reported to the Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, and to the Adjutant-General of the State, as the three most distinguished of the Graduating Class in Military Science and Tactics:

Lieutenant-Colonel Joseph F. Fairley,
Major George B. Gaiennie,
Captain J. Edgar Lyons.

Their names will appear in the "Official Army Register," January 1, 1901.

The following Cadets have for the entire year an efficiency record above 95 per cent:

Captain Edward J. Walsh, Adjutant	1000
Captain Charles J. Haag, Co. B	1000
First Lieutenant Edwin L. Sheahan, Co. E	1000
Second Lieutenant Joseph M. Cummins, Co. D	1000
Sergeant-Major Eugene J. Mudd	1000
First Sergeant Thomas Glannon, Co. C	1000
First Sergeant William H. Murphy, Co. B	1000
First Sergeant Leo J. Nouss, Co. D	1000
First Sergeant Harold J. Sheahan, Co. A	1000
First Sergeant James J. Walsh, Co. E	1000
Sergeant Aloysius D. Chamberlain, Co. E	1000
Sergeant George A. Cibulka, Co. C	1000
Sergeant Albert H. Donnewald, Co. A	1000
Sergeant Joseph S. Fleming, Co. E	1000
Sergeant George Wilhelm, Co. E	1000
Sergeant George F Willenbrink, Co. C	1000
Cadet Urban Dames, Bugle Corps	1000
Cadet Michael C. Faust, Drum Corps	1000
Cadet Leo Gerber, Co. B	1000
Cadet Eugene C. Gummersbach, Co. C	1000
Cadet John Kossenjans, Drum Corps	1000
Cadet Joseph F. Hunleth, Co C.	1000
Cadet Herman J. Krembs, Co. E.	1000
Cadet Joseph S. Malecek, Co E	1000
Cadet William Moritz, Co. D	1000
Cadet Charles D. Murphy, Co. C	1000
Cadet Francis J. Scully, Co. E	1000
Cadet John Ward, Drum Corps	1000
Sergeant Theodore C. Duenwald, Co. D	990
Cadet Louis Dubuque Co. D	990
Cadet Joseph A. Herbers, Co. E.	990

Lieutenant-Colonel JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY	980
Sergeant JOSEPH McMAHON, Co. C	980
Sergeant EUGENE J. MONTI, Bugle Corps	980
Sergeant DAVID E. O'HALLARON, Drum Corps	980
Sergeant WALTER H. POLLMANN, Co. D	980
Cadet JOSEPH BOGGIANO, Bugle Corps	980
Cadet FRANCIS H. CONNOR, Co. D.	980
Cadet RICHARD J. FROST, Co. E	980
Cadet VICTOR A. GUMMERSBACH, Co. D	980
Cadet EDWIN F. HENDRIX, Co B	980
Cadet PRATHER KNAPP, Co. B	980
Cadet JOHN J. McGRATH, Co. C	980
Cadet HERMAN A. MEIER, Co. E	980
Cadet WALTER SCHNEIDER, Co. D	980
Cadet CHARLES SMITH, Co. B	980
Cadet OSCAR J. STEPKA, Co C	980
Cadet EDWARD D SWEENEY, Co. E	980
Cadet FREDERICK TOBIN, Co. B	980
Sergeant JOSEPH P. GHIO, Co. A	970
Cadet DAVID F. HICKEY, Co. E.	970
Cadet WILLIAM McCALPIN, Co. B.	970
Cadet WILLIAM J. RICK, Co. D	970
Cadet EMMANUEL T. SANDOVAL, Co. C	970
Cadet JULIUS J. ALBRECHT, Co. C	960
Cadet GERALD HARNEY, Co. E	960
Cadet H. NORMAN PEZOLT, Drum Corps	960
Cadet MICHAEL J. McLAUGHLIN, Co. A	950
Cadet CHARLES J. NEUMANN, Co. D.	950

REMARKS:

Each cadet receives a credit in September of 1000 points. During the year this score is reduced as follows:

For each absence from drill without excuse	40 points
For each absence from drill with excuse	20 points.
For each assignment to "extra tours"	30 points.
For each tardiness, unexcused	20 points.
For each tardiness, excused	10 points.
For appearing without uniform, not excused	30 points.
For appearing in partial uniform, not excused,	10 or 20 points.

Cadets are selected for "extra tours" by the cadet officer of the day for (1) disorder in ranks; (2) inattention; (3) disobedience or disrespect to cadet officers.

THE

Black Arrow,

PLAYED BY

STUDENTS OF

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY

AT

Fourteenth Street Theatre,

Feb. 21 and 22.

"THE BLACK ARROW."

The Cast.

Duke Richard, of Gloucester		James J. Walsh
Duke Harold. of Shoreby		A. Jackson Lindsay
Sir Daniel Brackley		Thomas F. Davis
Sir Oliver Groat, brother of Sir Daniel		Theodore J Schulte
Dick Shelton, ward of Sir Daniel		Edward M. Gilmore
Hal Erwin		T. Clement Lonergan
Thor, a spy and court fool		J. Edgar Lyons
Master of Revels		Joseph A. Herbers
Guy Estmere, page to Duke Shoreby		Albert H. Donnewald
Ned Hearkins, page to Duke Shoreby		Joseph P. Ghio
Mat Evelyn, page to Sir Hawksley		John Casey
Nick Simel, page to Lord of Erkley		Ralph Kinsella
Will Brandon, page to Lord of Lincester		Joseph S. Moriarty
Kit Marston, squire of Duke Shoreby		Arthur L. Broderick
Morton, messenger from Shoreby		Andrew L. Ghio
Swinton,	Men of Sir Daniel	Theodore C. Duenwald
Lawson,		Raymond J. Byrnes
Goffe,		Victor A. Gummersbach
Dickon,		Felix A. Guignon
Gurston,		George H. Stadel
Bennet,		Herman J. Meier
Geoffrey,		James A. Storm
Carter,		Chas. A Neumann
Bowyer,		Edward D. Sweeney
Barton, sentinel of Sir Daniel		Aloysius D. Chamberlain
Condall, a peasant of Kettley		David F. Hickey
Host of Kettley Inn		Thomas A. McMahon
Ellis Duckworth, Master of the Black Arrow		Christopher E. Coyne
Will Lawless,	Men of the Black Arrow,	Joseph E. Burke
Greensheve,		John P. Spencer
Buckston,		Henry I. Hellmuth
Throgmorton,		Joseph M. Cummins
Thornwood,		Frank White
Tom Cuckow,		Daniel Dillon
Huntley, Sentinel,		Alphonse L. Schwitalla
Captain of Lancers,		Gerald Harney

SEVENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT,

JUNE 27th, 1900.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon:—

THOMAS J. MASTERSON, A. B., '94.
ALONZO F. BARR, A. B., '95.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon:—

WILLIAM M. CONNOR.
THOMAS F. DAVIS.
JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY.
ROY E. FRYE.
GEORGE B. GAIENNIE.
WILLIAM J. GRACE.
F. EVREMONT HORNSBY.
THEODORE J. SCHULTE.

THE GOLD MEDAL

For the highest honors of the Graduating Class was awarded to

JOSEPH F. FAIRLEY.

Donor of Medal:

REV. JOHN J. TANNRATH, Rector of St. Agnes' Church, St. Louis

INTERCOLLEGIATE ENGLISH PRIZE.

A purse of $100.00 is yearly offered by MR. D. F. BREMNER, of Chicago, Ill., for the best English essays.

Subject this year: "The Educated Catholic American Laity and the Catholic Church in the United States during the Nineteenth Century."

THE FIRST PRIZE, $75.00
WAS AWARDED TO
A Student of Detroit College.

THE SECOND PRIZE, $25.00
WAS AWARDED TO
JOHN P. SPENCER, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

INTERCOLLEGIATE LATIN PRIZE

For the best Latin Essay
WAS AWARDED TO
A Student of St. Ignatius College, Chicago.

The Second Place was merited by
HERMAN E. AMSINGER, '03, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

The Fourth Place was merited by
CHARLES J. HAAG, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

The Ninth Place was merited by
EUGENE J. MUDD, '01, ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY.

Subject: "THE EXECUTION OF LOUIS XVI."
Donor: VERY REV. JOSEPH GRIMMELSMAN, S. J., Provincial.

The Colleges competing for the English and Latin prizes are those directed by the Jesuit Fathers of the Missouri Province, viz.:

ST. XAVIER COLLEGE	Cincinnati, Ohio.
ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE	Chicago, Ill.
ST. MARY'S COLLEGE	St. Mary's, Kans.
DETROIT COLLEGE	Detroit, Mich.
MARQUETTE COLLEGE	Milwaukee, Wis.
CREIGHTON UNIVERSITY	Omaha, Neb.
ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY	St. Louis, Mo.

AWARD OF MEDALS.

THE KEILTY CATECHETICAL MEDAL

For the best Catechetical Essay was awarded to

WILLIAM J. GRACE.

Next in Merit:

Charles J. Haag,
John P. Spencer,
Alphonse L. Schwitalla.

Subject: "Cremation"

Donor of Medal: Rev. Francis M. Keilty, Rector of Church of the Holy Angels, St. Louis.

THE DREW SCIENTIFIC MEDAL.

For Proficiency in the Sciences was awarded to

DAVID E O'HALLARON.

Next in Merit:

A. Jackson Lindsay,
Eugene J. Mudd,
Alphonse L. Schwitalla.

Donor of Medal: Mr. Francis A. Drew, St. Louis

ORATORY.

General Subject: "Municipal Corruption, and Its Remedy."

"National Parties and Muncipal Politics"	William J. Grace, '00
"Conscience in Politics"	Edward M. Gilmore, '02
"The Purity of the Ballot"	Charles J. Haag, '01

THE GREEN ORATORICAL MEDAL

For the best Oration was awarded to

CHARLES J. HAAG.

Next in Merit:

William J. Grace,
Edward M. Gilmore.

Donor of Medal: Mr. Charles Green.

THE ENGLISH MEDAL

For the best English Essay was awarded to

JOHN P. SPENCER.

THE SHEA LATIN MEDAL

For the best Latin Essay was awarded to

HERMAN E AMSINGER.

Next in Merit:

Charles J. Haag,
Eugene J. Mudd.

Donor of Medal: Rev. E. J. Shea, Rector of St. Kevin's Church, St Louis.

THE BYRNES PHILOSOPHICAL MEDAL

For the best Philosophical Essay was awarded to

WILLIAM J. GRACE.

Next in Merit:

Joseph F. Fairley.

Subject: "The Immortality of the Soul."

Donor of Medal: Mr James W. Byrnes, St. Louis.

CONTEST IN ELOCUTION.

The Gold Medal in the First Grade was won by

EDWARD M. GILMORE.

Next in Merit:

Charles J. Haag, Thomas F. Davis,
James M. Foster, Franklin M. White.

In the Second Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

EDWIN F. HENDRIX.

Next in Merit:

Albert H. Donnewald, Daniel Dillon,
Joseph A. Herbers, Raymond S. Byrne,
Raymond J. Padberg.

In the Third Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

ANDREW I. DREW.

Next in Merit:

Lawrence V. Cartan, William L. Keisker.

In the Fourth Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

GEORGE A. PICKEL.

Next in Merit:

Ralph Kinsella, E. Clifton Little,
Joseph P. Ghio, John Casey,
Alphons E. Ganahl.

In the Fifth Grade, the Gold Medal was won by

PRATHER KNAPP.

Next in Merit:

Norbert Hunicke, Joseph S. Moriarty,
George L. Siemers, Frank Landzettl,

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

SQUAD DRILL.

THE CLARKE MILITARY TROPHY

For the best "Squad Drill," was awarded to

Sergeant George A. Cibulka,
Sergeant Joseph McMahon,
Private Julius J. Albrecht,
Private Eugene Gummersbach,
Private Andrew Henske,
Private Joseph Hunleth,
Private Charles Murphy,
Private Emmanuel Sandoval,
Private Oscar Stépka,
Private George Willenbrink,
of Company C.

Trophy to be held by this Company until the next Annual Competitive Drill.

Donor of Medal: Mr. W. S. Clarke, of Chicago.

INDIVIDUAL DRILL.

For Excellence in the Competitive Drill held May 23d, Gold Medals were conferred upon

Cadet Joseph Herbers, Company E.
Cadet Walter A. Schneider, Company D.

AWARD OF PREMIUMS.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

CLASS OF RHETORIC (Junior Year).

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the Class was merited by

CHARLES J. HAAG.

Donor of Medal: Mr. Harry Scullin, St. Louis.

*First Honors: Eugene J. Mudd, David E. O'Hallaron, Felix A. Guignon.

†Second Honors: Joseph M. Cummins, Andrew C. Henske, Joseph A. McMahon, Victor J. Horst, A. Jackson Lindsay, Edwin L. Sheahan.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Charles J. Haag	*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts. *Second:* Composition.
Eugene J. Mudd	*First:* English Precepts, Composition. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek.
Felix A. Guignon	*First:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek.
David E. O'Hallaron	*Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Composition, Mathematics.
A. Jackson Lindsay	*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Composition.

---

*First Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 90 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

†Second Honors are conferred upon those who have averaged 85 per cent. in the Quarterly Competitions.

DISTINGUISHED:

Victor J. Horst........Greek, Composition.
Joseph A. McMahon....Latin, English Precepts.
John J. Spencer........English Precepts, Composition.
Martin J. Donahoe....Christian Doctrine.
Andrew C. Henske.....Mathematics.
Robert B. Beck........Mathematics.

CLASS OF POETRY (Sophomore Year).

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

ALPHONSE L. SCHWITALLA.

Donor of Medal: Mr. James J. Cullen, St. Louis.

First Honors: Linton E. Gross, John P. O'Neill, E. Polkowski Hall, J. Harold Sheahan, Leo C. Mudd, George H. Stadel.

Second Honors: Edward M. Gilmore, Leo J. Nouss, Vincent L. Jennemann.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Leo C Mudd...........*First:* Greek, English Precepts, Composition. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Mathematics.

Alphonse L. Schwitalla..*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Mathematics. *Second:* Greek, English Precepts, Composition.

John P. O'Neill.......*Second:* Mathematics. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Composition, Latin, Greek, English Precepts.

George H. Stadel.....*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Greek. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Latin, Mathematics, Composition.

DISTINGUISHED:

Aloysius D. Chamberlain .Composition.
E. Polkowski Hall....English Precepts.
J Harold Sheahan....Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, Mathematics.

CLASS OF HUMANITIES (Freshman).

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

ALBERT H. DONNEWALD.

Donor of Medal: Mr A. C. Church, St. Louis.

First Honors:
Herman E. Amsinger,
Edwin F. Hendrix,
Edward W. O'Brien,
A. Joseph Herbers,
Emmanuel T. Sandoval,
Louis Dubuque,
Daniel J. Kelly,
Francis A. Connor.

Second Honors:
Julius J. Albrecht,
Raymond S. Byrne,
John T. Carroll,
Daniel Dillon,
Theo. C. Duenwald,
Joseph S. Fleming,
David F. Hickey,
Herman J. Krembs,
John J. McGrath,
Francis C. O'Leary,
Walter H. Pollmann,
Oscar J. Stepka,
George C. Willenbrink.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Albert H. Donnewald	*First:* English Precepts, Mathematics, History. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek. *Distinguished:* Composition, Bookkeeping.
Herman E. Amsinger	*First:* Latin, Greek. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Mathematics, History.
Louis Dubuque	*Second:* Mathematics, History.
Edwin F. Hendrix	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts.
Francis A. Connor	*First:* Christian Doctrine.
Emmanuel T. Sandoval	*First:* Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, Mathematics, History, Bookkeeping.
Julius J. Albrecht	*First:* Bookkeeping.
Joseph S. Fleming	*Second:* Bookkeeping. *Distinguished:* Mathematics.

DISTINGUISHED:

John T. Carroll	Christian Doctrine, History.
Walter H. Pollmann	Latin.
Edward W. O'Brien	Greek, English Precepts.
Charles A. Neumann	Composition.
John J. McGrath	Composition.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

JOHN M. CHAMBERS.

Donor of Medal: MR. A. C. CHURCH, St. Louis.

First Honors: PAUL D. MORIARTY, THOMAS J. WILSON,
OTHO S. MCGRATH, FRANCIS J. WOLF.

Second Honors: LAWRENCE V. CARTAN, EDWARD J. GUMMERSBACH,
MATTHIAS H. SCHEELE, JOHN J. LITTLE,
FRANCIS C. UNGER, WILLIAM A. MURPHY,
W. PERCY HAYES, PAUL SCHLAFLY,
HENRY P. FEEHAN.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JOHN M. CHAMBERS.....*First:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts Algebra. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Composition, History and Geography.

PAUL D. MORIARTY......*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Algebra. *Distinguished:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition, History and Geography.

THOMAS J. WILSON......*Second:* Latin, Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

OTHO S. MCGRATH......*First:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, Algebra.

FRANCIS J. WOLF........*First:* English Composition. *Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Latin.

ANDREW I. DREW.......*Second:* English Composition.

JOSEPH J. REMMERS......*Second:* Penmanship.

DISTINGUISHED:

Francis C. Unger	English Composition, History and Geography.
Lawrence V. Cartan	English Precepts.
Henry P. Feehan	Greek.
Joseph F. Nawrocki	Algebra.
Matthias H. Scheele	Algebra.

FIRST ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

JOSEPH S. MALECEK.

First Honors:
George A. Cibulka, John H. Schulte,
Thomas Kennedy, Leon Neumainville
Robert F. Imbs

Second Honors:
Joseph Hunleth, Edward Finan,
F. Clement Lonergan Joseph Tammany,
Arthur Mudd, David Malin.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Joseph S. Malecek	*First:* Greek, English Precepts, Algebra. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.
George A. Cibulka	*First:* Latin. *Second:* Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Composition and Algebra.
Leon Neumainville	*First:* Christian Doctrine, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.
F. Clement Lonergan	*First:* English Composition. *Distinguished:* Latin.
Thomas Kennedy	*First:* Special Latin. *Second:* Algebra. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.
Thomas H. Reilly	*First:* Penmanship.

DISTINGUISHED:

JOHN H. SCHULTE.......Latin, Greek, English Precepts, English Composition, History and Geography.

ROBERT F. IMBS........Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.

JOSEPH HUNLETH........Christian Doctrine, English Composition.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

WILLIAM HOFFMAN.

First Honors: LOUIS B. DESJARDINS, HENRY HIBBELER.

Second Honors: JOSEPH BREWER, GERVAIS GAIENNIE, E. CLIFTON LITTLE,

CLASS PREMIUMS.

LOUIS P. DESJARDINS...*First:* Latin, History and Geograph *Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Greek, English Composition, Christian Doctrine.

E. CLIFTON LITTLE......*First:* Greek. *Second:* Latin, English Composition. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

WILLIAM HOFFMAN......*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Greek, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

HENRY HIBBELER........*First:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Greek, Arithmetic, History and Geography.

MATTHEW MCMORROW..*Second:* History and Geography.

JOSEPH BREWER........*Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, English Composition.

SECOND ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

RALPH A. KINSELLA.

First Honors: George H. Eckert, Louis F. Desloge,
Alphons E. Ganahl, Leo Young,
Louis C. Cartan, James P. Thornton.

Second Honors: Charles F. Ryan, George M. Flanagan,
Albert M. Harder.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Louis C. Cartan	*Second:* Catechism. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography.
Louis F. Desloge	*Second:* Composition.
George H. Eckert	*First:* Catechism, English Precepts. *Second:* Latin, Greek Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Composition.
Alphons E. Ganahl	*First:* Composition. *Second:* Arithmetic, Second in German. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Latin, Greek, English Precepts, History and Geography.
Ralph A. Kinsella	*First:* Latin, Greek, History and Geography. *Second:* Penmanship, English Precepts, Composition. *Distinguished:* Catechism, Arithmetic.
Leo Young	*First:* Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED:

Louis J. Dubuque	Greek.
James P. Thornton	Arithmetic.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION A.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

JAMES J. LONERGAN.

First Honors:	EUGENE HANEBRINK,	FREDERICK J. TOBIN,
	JOSEPH NEUMANN,	EDWARD FEHLIG,
	ALOYSIUS KREKELER.	
Second Honors:	ROBERT M. KEILY,	HANS BLANKEMEIER,
	MICHAEL J. McLAUGHLIN.	

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JAMES J. LONERGAN	*First:* Latin, English Precepts, History and Geography, Arithmetic. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, English Composition, Reading and Spelling.
EUGENE HANEBRINK	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Latin, English Composition, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.
JOSEPH NEUMANN	*Second:* Latin. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic, History and Geography.
FREDERICK J. TOBIN	*First:* English Composition. *Second:* Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Distinguished:* English Precepts, Christian Doctrine, Latin.
EDWARD A. HIGGINS	*First:* Reading and Spelling.
HANS BLANKEMEIER	*First:* German.

DISTINGUISHED:

EDWARD FEHLIG........Latin, English Precepts, English Composition, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

ALOYSIUS KREKELER....Christian Doctrine, English Precepts, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

ROBERT M. KEILY......English Composition, Latin, History and Geography.

HANS BLANKEMEIER.....Christian Doctrine, Reading and Spelling.

BERNARD W. MCKEOWN..Christian Doctrine.

THIRD ACADEMIC CLASS, DIVISION B.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

CHARLES MEILERT.

First Honors: JOSEPH ISAAK, MARK GROSS, JOSEPH NEUWIRTH, JAMES F. HORAN.

Second Honors: EDWARD STIPPICH.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JOSEPH ISAAK...........*First:* History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, Composition.

CHARLES MEILERT.......*First:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Composition, Reading and Spelling, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* History and Geography.

JOSEPH NEUWIRTH......*Second:* Composition, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts.

JAMES F. HORAN.. .....*Second:* History and Geography, Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.

WILLIAM F. KEATING....*Second:* Penmanship.

DISTINGUISHED:

MARK GROSS ....Christian Doctrine, Latin, English Precepts, Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST COMMERCIAL CLASS.

Honorary certificates for the completion of the Commercial course were awarded to

EUGENE C. FERRENBACH,	J. EDGAR LYONS,
JOSEPH C. LINDER,	GEORGE W. OTTENAD,
FRANCIS J. SCULLY,	WALTER A. SCHNEIDER,

EDWARD D. SWEENEY.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

FRANCIS J. SCULLY.

SECOND COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

CHARLES D. MURPHY.

First Honors: MICHAEL C. FAUST, GEORGE WILHELM.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

MICHAEL C. FAUST .....*First:* English Precepts, Composition, Booking, Commercial Law and Stenography, History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

CHARLES D. MURPHY...*First:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, History and Geography. *Second:* English Precepts Composition, Book-keeping, Commercial Law Stenography.

GEORGE WILHELM.......*Second:* Arithmetic. *Distinguished:* History and Geography, Book-keeping, Commercial Law and Stenography.

DISTINGUISHED:

JOSEPH A. BOYCE.......Christian Doctrine.

THIRD COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

THOMAS FRANEY.

First Honors: EDWARD MONTI.

Second Honors: WILLIAM HARRIS, HENRY JACOBSMEYER, ENNIS DUNN.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

THOMAS FRANEY........*First:* Arithmetic, Book-keeping. *Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling, Composition.

WILLIAM HARRIS........*First:* History and Geography, English Precepts. *Second:* Composition, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine.

ENNIS DUNN ....*First:* Composition, Penmanship. *Second:* English Precepts.

EDWARD MONTI..... ...*Second:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, Book-keeping. *Distinguished:* English Precepts.

LEO GERBER............*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Distinguished:* Geography and History.

JOSEPH STANTON........*First:* Reading and Spelling.

FOURTH COMMERCIAL CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

JESSE FRIDAY.

First Honors:	WILLIAM SCHMITT.	
Second Honors:	JOHN WARD,	JOHN SCHUMACKER

CLASS PREMIUMS.

JESSE FRIDAY.	*First:* Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling, *Second:* English Precepts. *Distinguished:* Composition.
JOHN WARD..	*First:* Composition, History, Penmanship. *Second:* Catechism. *Distinguished:* Reading and Spelling.
JOHN SCHUMACKER......	*First:* Christian Doctrine. *Second:* Composition, History and Geography.
WILLIAM SCHMITT.......	*First:* English Precepts. *Second:* Arithmetic, Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* History.

DISTINGUISHED:

JOHN BURKE............	Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic.
THOMAS FERRENBACH...	Composition.
ANDREW TAYLOR.......	History.

PREPARATORY CLASS.

The Gold Medal for the highest average in the collective branches of the class was merited by

PAUL BAKEWELL.

First Honors: Ernest Hertzog, Joseph S. Moriarty, John Moriarty, Condé Pallen, Charles A. Blume.

Second Honors: William Tracy, Edward Cain, William McCalpin, Solomon Gross.

CLASS PREMIUMS.

Paul Bakewell.... ....*First:* Reading and Spelling, History and Geography. *Second:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic.

Ernest Hertzog...... *First:* Christian Doctrine, Grammar and Composition. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic, History and Geography, Reading and Spelling.

Joseph S. Moriarty ..*Second:* Reading and Spelling. *Distinguished:* Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic, History and Geography, Grammar and Composition.

William McCalpin.....*Second:* History and Geography. *Distinguished:* Arithmetic.

DISTINGUISHED:

Charles A. Blume.....Reading and Spelling, Grammar and Composition, History and Geography, Arithmetic.

Edward Cain..........Reading and Spelling, Grammar and Composition, Catechism.

Alexis I. Moloney.... Reading and Spelling, Christian Doctrine, Arithmetic.

William Tracy.........Christian Doctrine, History and Geography.

EXCELLENT DEPORTMENT.

The following students distinguished themselves by their good conduct and diligent application to study during the year:—

Albert, Henry H.
Albrecht, Julius
Amsinger, Herman
Anton, Charles

Baier, Jerome
Bain, Valle
Bakewell, Paul
Barthels, Ferdinand
Baxter, Edmond
Blankemeier, Hans
Blume, Charles
Boggiano, Joseph
Bohn, Henry
Boyce, Joseph
Brewer, Joseph
Broderick, Arthur
Burke, John
Burnley, Frank
Byrne, Raymond

Cain, Edward J.
Callaghan, Daniel
Carroll, James
Carroll, John
Cartan, Lawrence
Cartan, Louis
Casey, Louis
Casey, John F.
Chamberlain, Aloysius
Chambers, John
Chartrand, Thomas
Cibulka, George
Connor, Edward
Connor, Francis
Connor, Joseph
Connor, William
Coyne, Arthur
Cummins, Joseph

Dalton, James
Dames, Urban
Davis, John
Davis, Thomas
Desjardins, Louis
Desloge, George
Desloge, Louis
Desloge, Marcel
Dillon, Daniel
Dohle, William
Donahue, James
Donahoe, Martin
Donnewald, Albert
Drew, Andrew
Dubuque, Louis
Duenwald, Theodore
Duffner, Bernard
Dunn, Ennis
Dunn, Stephen

Eckert, George
Ewing, Charles

Faust, Michael
Feehan, Henry
Fehlig, Edward
Ferrenbach, Eugene
Ferrenbach, Thomas
Finan, Edward
Flanagan, George
Fleming, Louis

Foster, James
Franey, Thomas
Friday, Jesse
Frost, Richard
Fuchs, Addison

Gaiennie, Gervais
Ganahl, Alphons
Garesché, Eugene
Gerber, Leo
Ghio, Joseph
Gilmore, Edward
Gilmore, James
Gehrung, Eugene
Gignoux, Francis
Glannon, Thomas
Gorman, Alexis
Greve, Edwin
Greve, Robert
Green, Edward
Gross, Linton
Gross, Mark
Gross, Solomon
Gummersbach, Edward
Gummersbach, Eugene
Gummersbach, Victor

Haag, Charles
Hall, Polkowski
Hanebrink, Eugene
Harder, Albert
Harney, Gerald
Harris, William
Hayes, Percy
Hemm, Francis
Hendrix, Edwin
Hennerich, Joseph
Henske, Andrew
Herbers, Joseph
Hertzog, Ernest
Hibbeler, Henry
Hickey, David
Higgins, Edward A.
Hoffman, William
Holmes, Francis

Hopkins, George
Horan, James
Horst, Victor
Hummert, Edward F.
Hunicke, Norbert
Hunleth, Joseph
Huthsing, Keet

Imbs, Robert
Isaac, Joseph

Jacobsmeyer, Henry
Jameson, Frank A.
Jennemann, Vincent

Keily, Robert
Keisker, William
Kelly, Daniel
Kelly, Dee
Kennedy, Thomas
King John
Kinsella, Ralph
Knapp, Prather
Kohrs, Joseph A.
Krekeler, Aloysius.
Krembs, Herman

LaBarge, Thomas
Lackland, Joseph
Landzettl, Frank
Linder, Joseph
Lindsay, Andrew J.
Little, John
Loker, David
Lonergan, Clement
Lonergan, James

Maloney, Owen
Maslanka, John
Maslanka, Louis
Malecek, Joseph S.
Malin, David C.
McCalpin, William
McCarthy, Eugene
McCarthy, Leo
McGrath, John

McGrath, Otho
McKeown, Bernard
McLaughlin, Michael
McLean, Edgar
McMahon, James
McMahon, Joseph
McMorrow, Matthew
Meier, Herman
Meilert, Charles
Monti, Edward
Moriarty, John
Moriarty, Joseph
Moriarty. Paul
Moritz, William
Mudd, Arthur
Mudd, Eugene
Mudd, Leo
Mulconry, Isidore
Murphy, Charles

Nawrocki, Joseph
Neumainville, Leon
Neumainville, Ralph
Neumann, Charles
Neumann, Joseph,
Neuwirth, Joseph
Nouss, Leo

O'Brien, Edward
O'Brien, Frederick
O'Brien, James
O'Connor, Charles J.
O'Halloran. David
O'Leary, Frank
O'Neill, John
Ottenad, George

Padberg, Raymond
Pallen. McDougal
Pechan. Thomas
Pechmann, Julius
Pechmann, Oliver
Pezolt, Norman
Pickel, George
Pollmann, Walter

Reilly, Hugh
Reilly, Joseph
Reilly, Thomas
Reyburn, John
Reyburn, Valle
Rick, William
Riefling, George
Riefling, Henry
Riley, Francis
Ring, Philip
Runder, Frank
Ryan, Charles
Ryan, Edward

Sandoval, Emmanuel
Scheele, Matthias
Schlafly, Paul A.
Schlange, Eugene
Schmitt, William
Schneider, Walter
Schulte, John
Schulte, Theodore
Schumacker, John
Schwitalla, Alphonse
Scully, Francis
Sheahan, Edwin
Sheahan, Harold
Spencer, John
Stadel, George
Stanton, Joseph
Steinlage, Edward
Stepka. Oscar
Stippich, Edward
Stolle, Henry
Storm, James
Sweeney, Edward
Tammany, Joseph
Taylor, Andrew
Thornton, James
Timmerberg, Edward
Tobin, Frederick
Turner, John

Unger, Frank

Vaters, Alfred
Vogel, Carl
Votruba, Edward

Walsh, Edward
Walsh, James
Ward, John
Watson, George
Wheeler, John
Willenbrink, George
Wilhelm, George
Wilson, Thomas
Wolf, Francis
Woods, Thomas
Woods, William

Young, Leo

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 112232415